



**Client
Project**

Cuberman (Pty) Ltd

Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A
Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort
335 JS for Industrial Use

Basic Assessment Report

Date

April 2021

Labesh

ability to sustain



Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS, for Industrial Use

Basic Assessment Report

EIA Ref No. To be confirmed upon submission of Application to the Competent Authority



Lourens de Villiers
Managing Director and Environmental Assessment Practitioner

Plot 24
Haakdoornboom AH
Soutpan Road (M35)
Pretoria North

Cell: 082 789 6525

BASIC ASSESSMENT APPROACH

Legal Requirements and Legislative Process

As part of the proposed project, certain listed activities may be triggered which is defined under the National Environmental Management Act, Act No. 107 of 1998 (NEMA, 1998), as amended, and the regulations there under will take place.

Relevant listed activities triggered by the proposed development is discussed under Section 5.2 of this Report.

It is the intention of the Basic Assessment Report (BAR) to provide the necessary information pertaining to the proposed project and its associated activities, as required in terms of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014, as amended (EIA Regulations in terms of Chapter 4 of NEMA, 1998) under NEMA, 1998, as amended.

This BAR intends to highlight all information relevant to the proposed township establishment.

The diagram below provides a visual representation of the Basic Assessment approach followed in terms of NEMA, 1998, as amended, and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014, as amended.

| Schedule | | Process | Steps Followed |
|--------------------------------|--|--|---|
| P H A S E 1 | Draft BAR: 01/03/2021 – 20/04/2021 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specialist Studies Impact Assessment and Mitigation measures Draft BA Report | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Compilation of Draft Basic Assessment Report |
| | | | |
| P H A S E 2 | <p>Draft BAR & PPP:</p> <p>PPP – Public Participation Process (Public Participation Process in terms of Section 41 of the EIA Regulations 2014): 19/03/2021 – 20/04/2021</p> <p>PPP: Draft BAR Review and Commenting 15/04/2021 – 24/05/2021</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Background Information Document; Newspaper Advertisement; Site Notice Boards; and Registration of Interested & Affected Parties (I&AP). | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Background Information Document distributed to all I&APs and relevant stakeholders. Letters to inform I&APs and Stakeholders of the availability of the Draft BA Report for public and Stakeholder comment. Newspaper Advertisement placed within the Beeld Newspaper. Site Notice Boards placed along the proposed project site boundary. Registered post and electronic notifications. I&APs and Stakeholder comments recorded. Continued consultation with local authorities and communication to I&APs. |
| | Final BAR: 15/04/2021 – 24/05/2021 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Final BA Report compilation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Incorporation of comments and issues from I&AP and Stakeholders into BA Report. |
| | Application and Final BAR submission to MDARDLEA: 28/05/2021 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EIA Application Form Final BA Report | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submission of application form and obtaining Project reference number. Final BAR Report submission to MDARDLEA. |
| P H A S E 3 | Authorities Decision Result: 13/09/2021 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Authorities Decision Making Stage - 107 days from Final BAR submission. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Notify I&APs and Stakeholders of government authority's decision on the Environmental Authorisation Application within 14 days (2 Weeks). |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|--|-----------|
| LEGAL REQUIREMENTS AND LEGISLATIVE PROCESS | 3 |
| LIST OF FIGURES | 7 |
| LIST OF TABLES | 7 |
| APPENDICES | 7 |
| REFERENCES | 8 |
| DEFINITIONS | 10 |
| ABBREVIATIONS | 14 |
| 1. PROJECT TITLE | 15 |
| 2. APPLICANT DETAILS | 15 |
| 3. ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT PRACTITIONER DETAILS | 15 |
| 4. LOCATION OF THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND ACTIVITIES | 15 |
| 5. SCOPE OF THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND ACTIVITIES | 18 |
| 5.1 DESCRIPTION OF THE ACTIVITIES TO BE UNDERTAKEN | 18 |
| 5.1.1 Roads and Storm Water | 19 |
| 5.1.2 Water Services | 20 |
| 5.1.3 Waste | 20 |
| 5.1.4 Sewerage | 20 |
| 5.1.5 Electricity | 20 |
| 5.1.6 Traffic | 20 |
| 5.2 LISTED ACTIVITIES TRIGGERED BY THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT | 22 |
| 5.3 POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL LICENSING REQUIRED | 22 |
| 5.3.1 WATER USE LICENCE ACTIVITIES | 22 |
| 5.3.2 WASTE | 23 |
| 6. POLICY AND LEGISLATIVE CONTEXT OF THE APPLICATION | 24 |
| 7. MOTIVATION FOR THE NEED AND DESIRABILITY OF THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT | 26 |
| 7.1 NEED AND DESIRABILITY OF THE DEVELOPMENT IN THE CONTEXT OF THE PREFERRED LOCATION | 26 |
| 7.1.1 The Applicant | 26 |
| 7.1.2 The Local Community | 26 |
| 7.1.3 District and Provincial Benefit | 27 |
| 7.2 NEED AND DESIRABILITY IN TERMS OF THE GUIDELINE ON NEED AND DESIRABILITY | 27 |
| 8. PROCESS FOLLOWED TO REACH THE PROPOSED PREFERRED ACTIVITY, SITE AND LOCATION WITHIN THE SITE | 46 |
| 8.1 ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED | 46 |
| 8.1.1 Location | 47 |
| 8.1.2 Activity | 51 |
| 8.1.3 Design/Layout | 51 |
| 8.1.4 Demand | 51 |
| 8.1.5 “No-Go Option” | 51 |
| 8.2 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS UNDERTAKEN IN TERMS OF SECTION 41 OF THE EIA REGULATIONS, 2014 | 51 |
| 8.2.1 Identification and Registration of Interested and Affected Parties and Key Stakeholders | 52 |
| 8.2.2 Summary of the issues raised by the Interested and Affected Parties and how the issues were addressed or incorporated into the Environmental Impact Assessment process | 53 |
| 8.3 ENVIRONMENTAL ATTRIBUTES ASSOCIATED WITH THE ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED – ENVIRONMENTAL ATTRIBUTES OF THE PROPOSED, PROJECT PROPERTIES (THE PREFERRED ALTERNATIVE) | 54 |
| 8.4 IMPACTS AND RISKS IDENTIFIED FOR EACH ALTERNATIVE | 67 |

| | |
|---|------------|
| 8.5 METHODOLOGY USED IN DETERMINING AND RANKING THE NATURE, SIGNIFICANCE, CONSEQUENCES, EXTENT, DURATION AND PROBABILITY OF POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS AND RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH THE ALTERNATIVES | 71 |
| 8.6 POSITIVE AND NEGATIVE IMPACTS THAT THE PROPOSED ACTIVITY AND ALTERNATIVES WILL HAVE ON THE ENVIRONMENT AND ON THE COMMUNITY THAT MAY BE AFFECTED..... | 71 |
| 8.7 POSSIBLE MITIGATION MEASURES THAT COULD BE APPLIED AND LEVEL OF RESIDUAL RISK | 71 |
| 8.8 OUTCOME OF THE SITE SELECTION MATRIX | 80 |
| 8.9 MOTIVATION FOR NOT CONSIDERING ALTERNATIVES | 80 |
| 8.10 CONCLUDING STATEMENT | 80 |
| 9. THE PROCESS UNDERTAKEN TO IDENTIFY, ASSESS AND RANK THE IMPACTS THAT THE ACTIVITY WILL IMPOSE ON THE PREFERRED LOCATION THROUGH THE LIFE OF THE ACTIVITY | 81 |
| 9.1 DESCRIPTION OF ALL ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES AND RISKS THAT WERE IDENTIFIED DURING THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS – PROCESS UNDERTAKEN | 81 |
| 9.2 ASSESSMENT OF THE SIGNIFICANCE OF EACH ISSUE AND RISK AND AN INDICATION OF THE EXTENT TO WHICH THE ISSUE AND RISK COULD BE AVOIDED OR ADDRESSED BY THE ADOPTION OF MITIGATION MEASURES – PROCESS UNDERTAKEN | 82 |
| 9.3 ASSESSMENT OF EACH IDENTIFIED POTENTIALLY SIGNIFICANT IMPACT AND RISK, INCLUDING CUMULATIVE IMPACTS; THE NATURE, SIGNIFICANCE AND CONSEQUENCES OF THE IMPACT AND RISK; THE EXTENT AND DURATION OF THE IMPACT AND RISK; THE PROBABILITY OF THE IMPACT AND RISK OCCURRING; THE DEGREE TO WHICH THE IMPACT AND RISK CAN BE REVERSED; THE DEGREE TO WHICH THE IMPACT AND RISK MAY CAUSE IRREPLACEABLE LOSS OF RESOURCES; AND THE DEGREE TO WHICH THE IMPACT AND RISK CAN BE AVOIDED, MANAGED OR MITIGATED | 83 |
| 9.4 A SUMMARY OF THE FINDINGS AND IMPACT MANAGEMENT MEASURES IDENTIFIED IN ANY SPECIALIST REPORTS COMPLYING WITH APPENDIX 6 OF THE EIA REGULATIONS, 2014, AND AN INDICATION AS TO HOW THESE FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS HAVE BEEN INCLUDED IN THIS BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT | 102 |
| 10. ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT..... | 103 |
| 10.1 SUMMARY OF THE KEY FINDINGS OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT | 103 |
| 10.2 ENVIRONMENTAL SENSITIVITY MAP | 104 |
| 10.3 SUMMARY OF THE POSITIVE AND NEGATIVE IMPACTS AND RISKS OF THE PROPOSED ACTIVITY AND IDENTIFIED ALTERNATIVES | 105 |
| 10.4 IMPACT MANAGEMENT MEASURES FROM SPECIALIST REPORTS AND THE RECORDING OF THE PROPOSED IMPACT MANAGEMENT OUTCOMES FOR THE DEVELOPMENT, FOR INCLUSION IN THE EMPR | 105 |
| 10.5 ASPECTS WHICH WERE CONDITIONAL TO THE FINDINGS OF THE ASSESSMENT EITHER BY THE EAP OR SPECIALISTS AND WHICH ARE TO BE INCLUDED AS CONDITIONS OF AUTHORISATION | 106 |
| 10.6 DESCRIPTION OF ASSUMPTIONS, UNCERTAINTIES AND GAPS IN KNOWLEDGE WHICH RELATE TO THE ASSESSMENT AND MITIGATION MEASURES | 106 |
| 10.7 REASONED OPINION AS TO WHETHER THE PROPOSED ACTIVITY SHOULD OR SHOULD NOT BE AUTHORISED, AND IF THE OPINION IS THAT IT SHOULD BE AUTHORISED, ANY CONDITIONS THAT SHOULD BE MADE IN RESPECT OF THAT AUTHORISATION | 106 |
| 10.8 WHERE THE PROPOSED ACTIVITY DOES NOT INCLUDE OPERATIONAL ASPECTS, THE PERIOD FOR WHICH THE ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION IS REQUIRED, THE DATE ON WHICH THE ACTIVITY WILL BE CONCLUDED, AND THE POST CONSTRUCTION MONITORING REQUIREMENTS FINALISED | 106 |
| 11. ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT PRACTITIONER UNDERTAKING/ AFFIRMATION | 107 |
| 12. DETAILS OF ANY FINANCIAL PROVISION FOR THE REHABILITATION, CLOSURE, AND ONGOING POST DECOMMISSIONING MANAGEMENT OF NEGATIVE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS..... | 107 |
| 13. SPECIFIC INFORMATION REQUIRED BY THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY | 107 |
| 14. OTHER MATTERS REQUIRED IN TERMS OF SECTION 24(4)(A) AND (B) OF NEMA | 107 |
| APPENDIX A – PLANS AND MAPS | 108 |
| APPENDIX B - PHOTOGRAPHS | 117 |
| APPENDIX C – PUBLIC PARTICIPATION | 118 |
| APPENDIX D – SPECIALIST STUDIES..... | 198 |
| APPENDIX E – OTHER INFORMATION..... | 199 |

LIST OF FIGURES

| | |
|---|-----|
| Figure 1: Site Locality Map..... | 16 |
| Figure 2: Proposed Site Access | 19 |
| Figure 3: Stormwater Infrastructure Layout | 19 |
| Figure 4: Water and Sewerage Infrastructure | 20 |
| Figure 5: Proposed Site Layout Plan..... | 21 |
| Figure 6: Mpumalanga Biodiversity Sector Plan of the project site..... | 48 |
| Figure 7: Terrestrial CBA Map of the project site | 49 |
| Figure 8: Sensitivity Map of the project site..... | 50 |
| Figure 9: Rainfall Pattern for Emalahleni..... | 54 |
| Figure 10: Temperatures for Emalahleni | 55 |
| Figure 11: Prevailing wind direction for Emalahleni..... | 55 |
| Figure 12: Wind Speed for Emalahleni..... | 56 |
| Figure 13: Geology Map of the project site..... | 57 |
| Figure 14: Elevation Map of the project site | 58 |
| Figure 15: Biomes of South Africa..... | 59 |
| Figure 16: Grassland Biome..... | 60 |
| Figure 17: Helmeted Guinea fowl..... | 61 |
| Figure 18: Vegetation Map of the project site | 62 |
| Figure 19: Hydrology Map of the project site and surrounding area | 63 |
| Figure 20: Population by gender in 2016..... | 64 |
| Figure 21: 2016 Working Age Population..... | 65 |
| Figure 22: Sensitivity Map of the Project Site..... | 104 |

LIST OF TABLES

| | |
|---|----|
| Table 1: Listed activity/activities triggered by the proposed development | 22 |
| Table 2: Need and desirability of the proposed project, in terms of the Guideline on Need and Desirability | 28 |
| Table 3: Alternative Types..... | 46 |
| Table 4: Impacts and Risks Identified for the Preferred Alternative..... | 67 |
| Table 5: Possible Mitigation Measures..... | 71 |

APPENDICES

| | | |
|------------|---|----------------------|
| Appendix A | - | Plans and Maps |
| Appendix B | - | Photographs |
| Appendix C | - | Public Participation |
| Appendix D | - | Specialist Studies |
| Appendix E | - | Other Information |

REFERENCES

- biogui.de. (n.d.). *Grassland Biome - Kloof Conservancy BioGuide*. [online] Available at: https://biogui.de/entry.php?commonname=Grassland_Biome.
- Carbutt, C., Tau, M., Stephens, A. and Escott, B. (2011). The conservation status of temperate grasslands in southern Africa. *The Grassland Society of South Africa*, [online] 11(1). Available at: <https://grassland.org.za/publications/grassroots/issues/february-2011/5%20201102%20Carbutt.pdf>.
- ebird.org. (n.d.). *Helmeted Guineafowl - eBird*. [online] Available at: <https://ebird.org/species/helgui>.
- Emalahleni Integrated Development Plan, 2018/2019.
- Emalahleni Local Municipality Socio Economic Review and Outlook, 2017.
- Emalahleni Spatial Development Framework, 2015.
- EUROPEAN COMMISSION Environment fact sheet: industrial development. (2006). [online] . Available at: https://ec.europa.eu/environment/archives/wssd/pdf/fs_industrial_development.pdf
- Fourie, H. Dr. 2021. Palaeontological Impact Assessment: Desktop Study.
- Mehta, P. (2014). *Role of Industrial Development in Economic Growth*. [online] Economics Discussion. Available at: <https://www.economicsdiscussion.net/articles/role-of-industrial-development-in-economic-growth/2227>.
- Mpumalanga Spatial Development Framework, 2018.
- Mucina, L. and Rutherford, M.C. (eds.), 2006. The vegetation of South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland. *Strelitzia* 19. South African National Biodiversity Institute, Pretoria.
- Musekiwa, C and Majola, K. 2011. Groundwater vulnerability map for South Africa. Council for Geoscience.
- Pelser, A.J. 2021. Phase 1 HIA Report for Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335JS Emalahleni Local Municipality, Mpumalanga.
- Ranger Diaries. (n.d.). *South Africa's Biodiversity - from a guide's perspective*. [online] Available at: <https://rangerdiaries.com/diary/south-africas-biodiversity-guides-perspective/>.
- Sanbi.org. (2020). *Grassland Biome | PlantZAfrica*. [online] Available at: <http://pza.sanbi.org/vegetation/grassland-biome>.
- Uwc.ac.za. (2020). *Grassland Biome*. [online] Available at: <http://planet.botany.uwc.ac.za/nisl/bdc321/ekapa%20cape%20towns%20lowlands/biomes/grassland.htm>.
- Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning, 2010. EIA Guideline and Information Document Series. Guideline on Alternatives. August 2010.

Wikipedia Contributors (2019). *Grassland*. [online] Wikipedia. Available at: <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Grassland>.

WorldWeatherOnline.com. (n.d.). *Witbank Monthly Climate Averages*. [online] Available at: <https://www.worldweatheronline.com/witbank-weather-averages/mpumalanga/za.aspx>.

World Wildlife Fund. (2018). *Grasslands | Habitats | WWF*. [online] Available at: <https://www.worldwildlife.org/habitats/grasslands>.

DEFINITIONS

Alternatives

In relation to a proposed activity, means different means of meeting the general purpose and requirements of the activity, which may include alternatives to the-

- a) property on which or location where the activity is proposed to be undertaken;
 - b) type of activity to be undertaken;
 - c) design or layout of the activity;
 - d) technology to be used in the activity; or
 - e) operational aspects of the activity;
- and includes the option of not implementing the activity.

Application

An application for an Environmental Authorisation (EA).

Basic Assessment Report

A report contemplated in regulation 21 of the EIA Regulations, 2014.

Buffer Area

Unless specifically defined, means an area extending 10 kilometres from the proclaimed boundary of a world heritage site or national park and 5 kilometres from the proclaimed boundary of a nature reserve, respectively, or that defined as such for a biosphere.

Building and Demolition Waste

Means waste, excluding hazardous waste, produced during the construction, alteration, repair or demolition of any structure, and includes rubble, earth, rock and wood displaced during that construction, alteration, repair or demolition [NEM:WA, Act No 59 of 2008].

Cumulative Impact

In relation to an activity, means the past, current and reasonably foreseeable future impact of an activity, considered together with the impact of activities associated with that activity, that in itself may not be significant, but may become significant when added to the existing and reasonably foreseeable impacts eventuating from similar or diverse activities.

Dangerous Good

Goods containing any of the substances as contemplated in South African National Standard No. 10234, supplement 2008 1.00: designated "List of classification and labelling of chemicals in accordance with the Globally Harmonized Systems (GHS)" published by Standards South Africa, and where the presence of such goods, regardless of quantity, in a blend or mixture, causes such blend or mixture to have one or more of the characteristics listed in the Hazard Statements in section 4.2.3, namely physical hazards, health hazards or environmental hazards.

Development

The building, erection, construction or establishment of a facility, structure or infrastructure, including associated earthworks or borrow pits, that is necessary for the undertaking of a listed or specified activity, including any associated post development monitoring, but excludes any modification, alteration or expansion of such a facility, structure or infrastructure, including associated earthworks or borrow pits, and excluding the redevelopment of the same facility in the same location, with the same capacity and footprint.

Development footprint

Any evidence of physical alteration as a result of the undertaking of any activity.

EAP

An environmental assessment practitioner as defined in section 1 of NEMA.

EMPr

An environmental management programme contemplated in regulations 19 and 23 of the EIA Regulations, 2014.

Environment

The surroundings (biophysical, social and economic) within which humans exist and that are made up of:

- (i) the land, water and atmosphere of the earth;
- (ii) micro-organisms, plant and animal life;
- (iii) any part or combination of (i) and (ii) and the interrelationships among and between them; and
- (iv) the physical, chemical, aesthetic and cultural properties and conditions of the foregoing that influence human health and wellbeing.

Environmental Impact

Any change to the environment, whether adverse or beneficial, wholly or partially resulting from an organization's activities, products or services.

Environmental Impact Assessment

A systematic process of identifying, assessing and reporting environmental impacts associated with an activity and includes Basic Assessment and Scoping and Environmental Impact Reporting.

General Waste

Means waste that does not pose immediate hazard or threat to health or to the environment, and includes:

- a) domestic waste;
- b) building and demolition waste;
- c) business waste; and
- d) inert waste [NEM:WA, Act No 59 of 2008].

Hazardous Waste

Means any waste that contains organic or inorganic elements compounds that may, owing to the inherent physical, chemical or toxicological characteristics of that waste, have detrimental impact on health and the environment [NEM:WA, Act No 59 of 2008].

Independent

In relation to an EAP, a specialist or the person responsible for the preparation of an environmental audit report, means-

- a) that such EAP, specialist or person has no business, financial, personal or other interest in the activity or application in respect of which that EAP, specialist or person is appointed in terms of the EIA Regulations; or
- b) that there are no circumstances that may compromise the objectivity of that EAP, specialist or person in performing such work;

excluding -

- (i) normal remuneration for a specialist permanently employed by the EAP; or
- (ii) fair remuneration for work performed in connection with that activity, application or environmental audit.

Indigenous Vegetation

Vegetation consisting of indigenous plant species occurring naturally in an area, regardless of the level of alien infestation and where the topsoil has not been lawfully disturbed during the preceding ten years.

Industrial Complex

An area used or zoned for industrial purposes, including bulk storage, manufacturing, processing or packaging purposes.

Land Use

The various ways in which land may be employed or occupied. Planners compile, classify, study and analyse land use data for many purposes, including the identification of trends, the forecasting of space and infrastructure requirements, the provision of adequate land area for necessary types of land use, and the development or revision of comprehensive plans and land use regulations.

Mitigation

To anticipate and prevent negative impacts and risks, then to minimise them, rehabilitate or repair impacts to the extent feasible.

Phased Activities

An activity that is developed in phases over time on the same or adjacent properties to create a single or linked entity.

Pollution Prevention

Any activity that reduces or eliminates pollutants prior to recycling, treatment, control or disposal.

Public Participation Process

A process of involving the public in order to identify needs, address concerns, to contribute to more informed decision making relating to a proposed project, programme or development.

Registered Interested and Affected Party

In relation to an application, means an Interested and Affected Party whose name is recorded in the register opened for that application in terms of regulation 42 of the EIA Regulations, 2014.

Significant Impact

An impact that may have a notable effect on one or more aspects of the environment or may result in non-compliance with accepted environmental quality standards, thresholds or targets and is determined through rating the positive and negative effects of an impact on the environment based on criteria such as duration, magnitude, intensity and probability of occurrence.

Specialist

A person that is generally recognised within the scientific community as having the capability of undertaking, in conformance with generally recognised scientific principles, specialist studies or preparing specialist reports, including due diligence studies and socio-economic studies.

Systematic Biodiversity Plan

A plan that identifies important areas for biodiversity conservation, taking into account biodiversity patterns (i.e. the principle of representation) and the ecological and evolutionary processes that sustain them (i.e. the principle of

persistence). A systematic biodiversity plan must set quantitative targets/thresholds for aquatic and terrestrial biodiversity features in order to conserve a representative sample of biodiversity pattern and ecological processes.

Topography

Topography, a term in geography, refers to the "lay of the land" or the physio-geographic characteristics of land in terms of elevation, slope and orientation.

Vegetation

All of the plant life growing in and characterizing a specific area or region; the combination of different plant communities found there.

Waste

Waste is unwanted or undesired material left over after the completion of a process. "Waste" is a human concept: in natural processes there is no waste, only inert end products.

Watercourse

- (a) a river or spring;
 - (b) a natural channel in which water flows regularly or intermittently;
 - (c) a wetland, pan, lake or dam into which, or from which, water flows; and
- any collection of water which the Minister may, by notice in the Gazette, declare to be a watercourse as defined in the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998); and
- a reference to a watercourse includes, where relevant, its bed and banks.

Wetland

Land which is transitional between terrestrial and aquatic systems where the water table is usually at or near the surface, or the land is periodically covered with shallow water, and which land in normal circumstances supports or would support vegetation typically adapted to life in saturated soil.

ABBREVIATIONS

| | | |
|-----------------|---|---|
| BAR | - | Basic Assessment Report |
| BID | - | Background Information Document |
| CBA | - | Critical Biodiversity Area |
| CRR | - | Comments and Response Report |
| DWA | - | Department of Water Affairs |
| DWS | - | Department of Water and Sanitation |
| EA | - | Environmental Authorisation |
| EAP | - | Environmental Assessment Practitioner |
| ECA | - | Environmental Conservation Act of 1989 |
| EIA | - | Environmental Impact Assessment |
| EIR | - | Environmental Impact Report |
| EMF | - | Environmental Management Framework |
| EMP | - | Environmental Management Programme |
| ESA | - | Ecological Support Area |
| GN | - | Government Notice |
| Ha | - | Hectare |
| I&AP | - | Interested and Affected Party |
| IWULA | - | Integrated Water Use Licence Application |
| MBSP | - | Mpumalanga Biodiversity Sector Plan |
| MDARDLEA | - | Mpumalanga Department of Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs |
| NEMA | - | National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended |
| NEM:WA | - | National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No. 59 of 2008), as amended |
| NHRA | - | National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999), as amended |
| NWA | - | National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) |
| PA | - | Protected Area |
| R | - | Regulation |
| SAHRA | - | South African Heritage Resources Agency |
| SANS | - | South African National Standards |
| SAWIC | - | South African Waste Information Centre |

1. PROJECT TITLE

Establishment of a New Township on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS for Industrial Use.

2. APPLICANT DETAILS

| Applicant Name | Cuberman (Pty) Ltd |
|--------------------------|---|
| Contact Person | Eteine Bouwer |
| Postal Address | 14 Bethal Street, Modelpark, Emalahleni |
| Telephone Number | 013 650 0408 |
| Cell phone Number | 082 805 8623 |
| Email Address | bruwer.eteine@gmail.com |

3. ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT PRACTITIONER DETAILS

| Environmental Assessment Practitioner Company | Labesh (Pty) Ltd |
|--|--|
| Contact Person | Lourens de Villiers |
| Postal Address | Postnet Box 469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 |
| Telephone Number | 082 789 6525 |
| Email Address | info@labesh.co.za |
| Qualifications | B.Sc Earth Science (North West University) Hons B.Sc Geography and Environmental Studies (North West University) M.Sc Water Resource Management (University of Pretoria) |
| Relevant experience | 19 years' experience conducting Environmental Impact Assessment processes |

The EAP's Company Details are attached to this report under Appendix E.

4. LOCATION OF THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND ACTIVITIES

The property for the proposed development and its associated activities is as follows:

| Property/Land Parcel | 21 digit Surveyor General Code | Property size |
|---|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS | T0JS00000000033500049 | 172 764m ² (17, 2764Ha) |

The project location is approximately 15km South of Emalahleni, in the Emalahleni Local Municipality of the Nkangala District Municipality, Mpumalanga Province. The GPS coordinates for the project site are as follows:

25° 57'29.59"S; 29°15'2.52"E

A locality map, provided on the next page, shows the location of the project property, at an appropriate scale.



Figure 1: Site Locality Map

The following photographs give an indication of the current status of the project property. Photographs are also given under Appendix B.



5. SCOPE OF THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND ACTIVITIES

5.1 Description of the activities to be undertaken

The land, on which the proposed township is to be established, is situated on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS. The land is owned by Cuberman (Pty) Ltd and is approximately 17,2764 Ha in extent. The proposed township is located south of Duvhapark Township and is situated in an area dominated by industrial activities (Naauwpoort Industrial Area).

The intention of the developer is to establish an industrial township comprising of a total of 14 erven (12x “Industrial 1” erven, 1x “Special” zoned erf, 1x Private road and 1x Provincial road) within the Emalahleni Naauwpoort Industrial area.

The project site is: Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS, Mpumalanga. The proposed project site falls within the Emalahleni Local Municipality and the Nkangala District Municipality, Mpumalanga Province. The project site is currently an open, vacant property.

Existing buildings on site

The following infrastructure is currently present at the project site:

- No infrastructure (buildings) are currently present at the project site. The project site is an open, vacant property.

Proposed project

The proposed project will entail the establishment of a township on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS, for Industrial use. The Industrial Township will comprise of:

| ZONING | NO OF ERVEN | AREA/SIZE | | |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|----------|------------|
| | | MIN (HA) | MAX (HA) | TOTAL (HA) |
| Industrial 1 | 12 | 0, 7036 | 2, 2182 | 14, 1129 |
| Special | 1 | - | - | 0, 0341 |
| Private Road | 1 | - | - | 2, 2601 |
| Public Road | 1 | - | - | 0, 7611 |
| TOTAL | 14 | - | - | 17, 2764 |

The proposed layout plan makes provision for 12 “Industrial 1” erven with a 14, 1129 Ha coverage and 1 “Special” zoned erf for a refuse area with a 0, 0341 Ha coverage. A private road of approximately 2, 2601 Ha will be constructed. The existing Provincial road (R544) with a coverage of 0, 7611 Ha will be retained as part of the proposed development.

The project property is 17, 2764 hectares in total. Should the development be approved, will the proposed developmental footprint (project site) be approximately 17, 2764 hectares.

Access

Access to the proposed site will be from the R544 Provincial road and the D2257 (P120/1) road. The proposed site will be accessed by means of one "Full" access situated approximately 1km west from the R544 and D2257 intersection. Access to the proposed project site was approved by the Mpumalanga Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport.



Figure 2: Proposed Site Access

Surface Drainage/ Storm Water Routing

Since the proposed site is undeveloped, no formal infrastructure for the management of stormwater is present onsite. Existing stormwater flows overland to the south-east. As per the Civil Services Report (conducted by EDL Consulting Engineers in January 2021), it is proposed that the internal road network have a crossfall to guarantee stormwater flow, and by means of several kerb inlets of a maximum 5m width and pipes ranging between 450mm to 525mm in diameter to effectively transport stormwater to the south of the site.

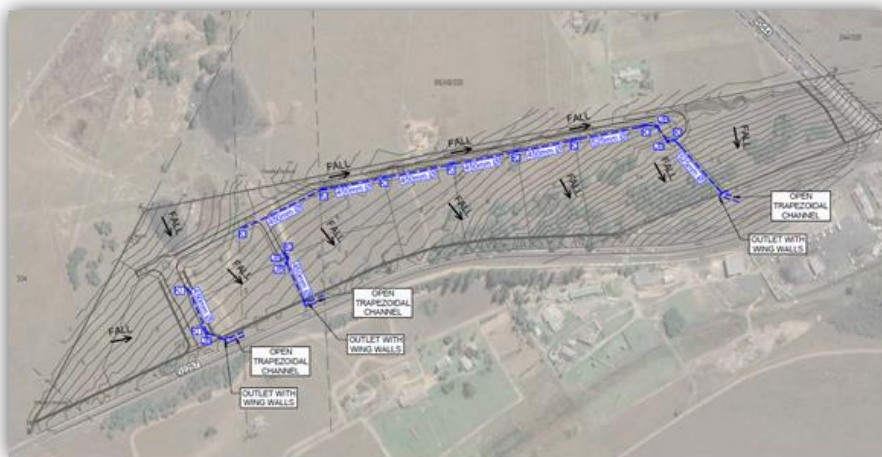


Figure 3: Stormwater Infrastructure Layout

5.1.2 Water Services

Since the proposed site is undeveloped, no water infrastructure is present onsite. There are also no formal water infrastructure near the proposed site. The closest water connection point is situated north, near Duvha park and next to the R544 Provincial road. According to the Civil Services Report (2021), it is proposed that a 200mm diameter Class 12 uPVC water main pipeline with air, scour and isolating valves be installed on the proposed site, running from the existing water main line near Duvha Park. The proposed water infrastructure will be able to supply the daily water demand and also satisfy the conditions of fire flow under increased velocities and durations.

5.1.3 Waste

Domestic Waste

Domestic waste generated on the premises will be removed and disposed of at a licensed municipal waste facility.

5.1.4 Sewerage

No existing sewerage network is present on the proposed site. There are also no formal sewerage infrastructure near the proposed site. The closest WWTW (Waste Water Treatment Works) to the proposed site is situated opposite the Olifants river approximately 2km north of the site. It is proposed that a new 160mm diameter Class 34 uPVC pipeline be installed on the proposed site. A Sewer Package Plant is also proposed for the proposed development with adequate capacity (minimum discharge of 8l/s) to handle the amount of sewage that will be produced by the industrial development (Civil Services Report, 2021).

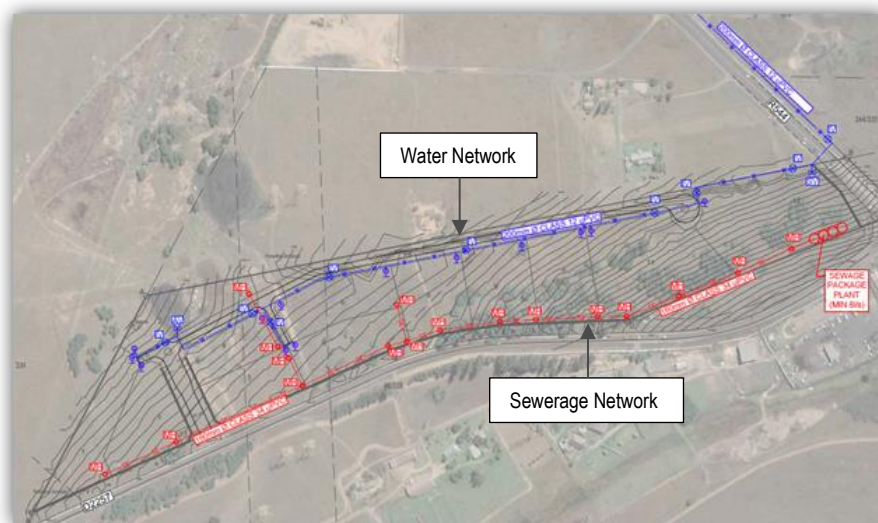


Figure 4: Water and Sewerage Infrastructure

5.1.5 Electricity

The proposed site lies within an Eskom distribution area and is the provision of electricity from the local authority not required. The closest Eskom infrastructure to the proposed site is an Eskom pole situated on the property (Electrical Services Report, 2020).

5.1.6 Traffic

A Traffic Study, conducted by EDL Engineers (Pty) Ltd (2021), concluded that the proposed industrial development will generate a total of approximately 796 vehicles per hour during weekday morning and 796 vehicles per hour during the weekday afternoon peak hours. An existing road network includes the R544 and the D2257 (P120/1). The site is accessed by means of one full access that is situated approximately 1km west of the R544 and D2257 intersection, and was approved by the Mpumalanga Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport.

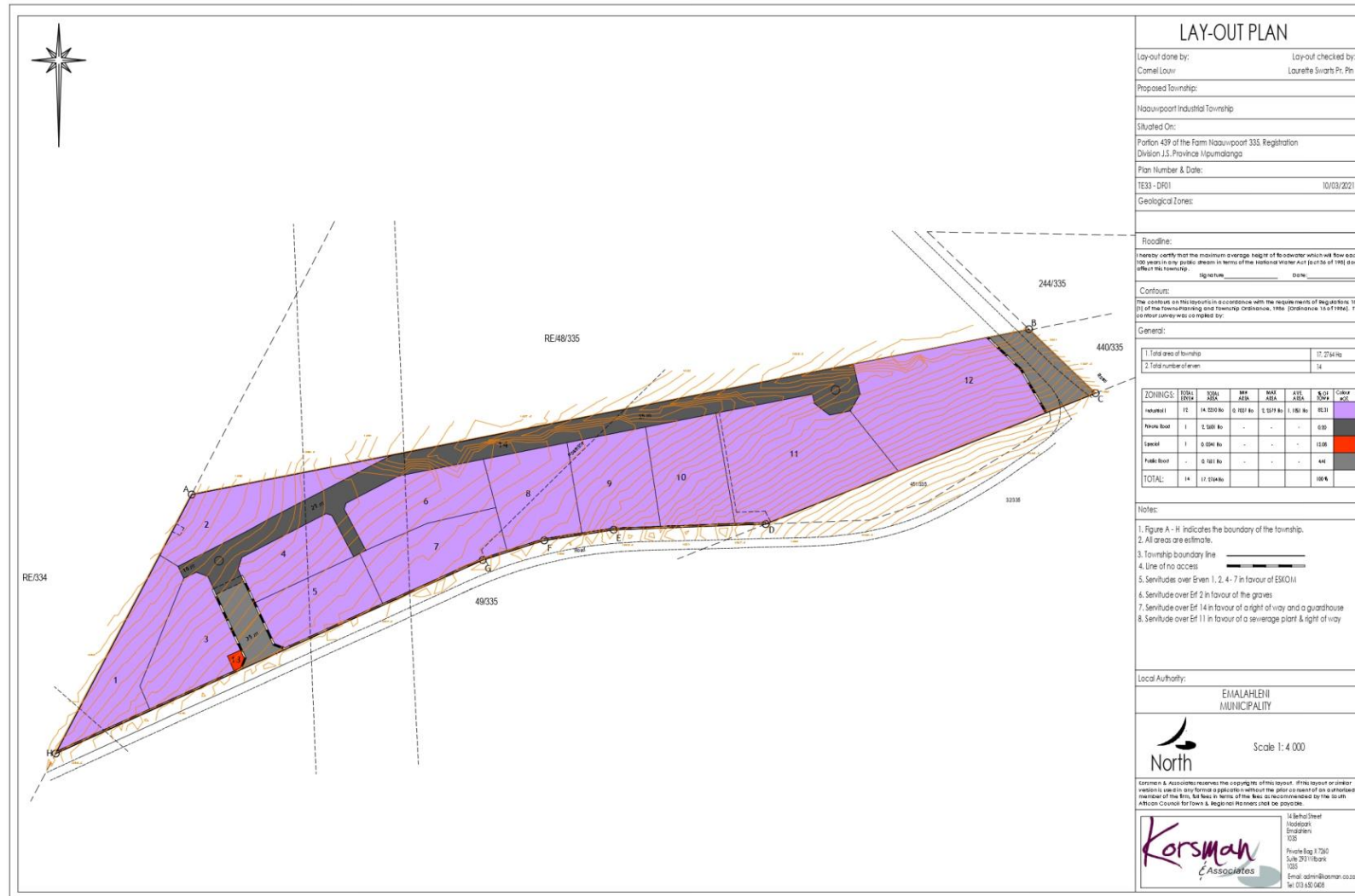


Figure 5: Proposed Site Layout Plan

5.2 Listed Activities triggered by the proposed development

The following listed activities are triggered by the proposed development and therefore require Environmental Authorisation, in terms of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations of 4 December 2014, as amended:

Table 1: Listed activity/activities triggered by the proposed development

| Government Notice and Activity Number | Wording as per the Listing Notice | Description as per the project description relating to each listed activity |
|--|---|--|
| Government Notice R327 (Listing Notice 1) | | |
| Government Notice R327 (Listing Notice 1), Activity No. 27 | 1. The clearance of an area of 1 hectares or more, but less than 20 hectares of indigenous vegetation, except where such clearance of indigenous vegetation is required for (i) the undertaking of a linear activity; or (ii) maintenance purposed undertaken in accordance with a maintenance management plan | The clearance of indigenous vegetation of +/- 17,2764Ha (172 764m ²) on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS. |
| Government Notice R327 (Listing Notice 1), Activity No. 28 | 1. Residential, mixed, retail, commercial, industrial or institutional developments where such land was used for agriculture, game farming, equestrian purposes or afforestation on or after 01 April 1998 and where such development: (i) will occur inside an urban area, where the total land to be developed is bigger than 5 hectares; or (ii) will occur outside an urban area where the total land to be developed is bigger than 1 hectare; Excluding where such land has already been developed for residential, mixed, retail, commercial, industrial or institutional purposes. | Industrial development (on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion of 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS) of +/- 17, 2764Ha (172 764m ²) that will occur outside an urban area. |
| Government Notice R325 (Listing Notice 2) | | |
| No activities triggered in Government Notice R325 (Listing Notice 2) | | |
| Government Notice R324 (Listing Notice 3) | | |
| No activities triggered in Government Notice R324 (Listing Notice 3) | | |

5.3 Potential Environmental Licensing Required

5.3.1 Water Use Licence Activities

According to the GN 288 General Authorisations, dated April 2012 (as revised on September 2016), in terms of Section 39 of the NWA, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998), a person who takes more than 10m³ of water from a surface water resource or 10m³ of water from a groundwater resource per day on average over a year on a property or piece of land or stores water, must register the water use with the responsible authority.

The project site lies within the Olifants River Catchment (Olifants Water Management Area or WMA 2). The property falls within the B11G quaternary drainage region. Table 2 (groundwater abstraction rates) in GN 288 of 4 April 2012, general authorisations in terms of Section 39 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998), states that 45m³ water may be abstracted per hectare per year in the B11G quaternary drainage region.

A Water Use License or Registration on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS, may be a possibility in the future, depending on the quantity of water that will be used on the proposed project site.

5.3.2 Waste

As per GN 921 of 29 November 2013, and as amended on 11 October 2017, the Department of Environmental Affairs published a list of waste management activities that have, or are likely to have, a detrimental effect on the environment and in respect of which a waste management license may then be required in accordance with Section 20(b) of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act no. 59 of 2008),

A Waste Management License on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS, may be a possibility in the future, depending on the quantity of waste that will be stored, recycled, treated or disposed of onsite.

6. POLICY AND LEGISLATIVE CONTEXT OF THE APPLICATION

The following legislation, policies, plans, guidelines, spatial tools, municipal development planning frameworks and instruments are applicable to the proposed development and have been considered in this Basic Environmental Impact Assessment process.

Legislation

| |
|--|
| The Constitution of South Africa, 1996 (Act No. 108 of 1996), as amended |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To establish a Constitution with a Bill of Rights for the RSA. |
| The National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide for the integrated management of the environment, and to regulate the 'Duty of Care' Principle. |
| The Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations of 4 December 2014, as amended |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To regulate and control the authorisation of certain listed activities. |
| The National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999), as amended |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To introduce an integrated and interactive system for the management of the national heritage resources. |
| The National Appeal Regulations – Government Notice No. R.993 of 8 December 2014 |
| Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No 2 of 2000 as amended) |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To give effect to the constitutional right of access to any information held by the State and any information that is held by another person and that is required for the exercise or protection of any rights. |
| The National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998), as amended |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide for fundamental reform of the law relating to water resources |
| The National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008) |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To reform the law regulating waste management in order to protect health and the environment by providing reasonable measures for the prevention of pollution and ecological degradation. |
| The National Environmental Management: Air Quality (Act No. 39 of 2004) |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To reform the law regulating air quality to protect the environment by providing reasonable measures for the prevention of pollution. To provide for national norms and standards regulating air quality monitoring, management and control. |
| The Environment Conservation Act, 1989 (Act No. 73 of 1989) |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To control environmental conservation. |

Plans

| |
|---|
| Mpumalanga Biodiversity Sector Plan, 2014 |
|---|

Guidelines

| |
|--|
| Guideline on Need and Desirability in terms of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations, 2010 |
| Guideline on Public Participation in the Environmental Impact Assessment Process, 2012 |

Spatial Tools

| |
|---|
| SANBI Biodiversity GIS Database |
| National Web Based Environmental Screening Tool |

Provincial Development Planning Frameworks

| |
|---|
| Mpumalanga Spatial Development Framework, 2017, as amended (2018) |
|---|

Municipal Development Planning Frameworks

| |
|--|
| Emalahleni Local Municipality – Spatial Development Framework, 2015 |
| Emalahleni Local Municipality – Integrated Development Plan, 2018/2019 |
| Emalahleni Local Municipality – Local Economic Development Strategy, 2011-2016 |
| Emalahleni Local Municipality Socio Economic Review and Outlook, 2017 |

7. MOTIVATION FOR THE NEED AND DESIRABILITY OF THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT

7.1 Need and desirability of the development in the context of the preferred location

7.1.1 The Applicant

Industrialization plays an important role in the economy of a country. The greater advanced a country's commercial capacity, the extra the potential for economic development. If industrial development is accomplished in a sustainable manner, lasting improvements in living standards, income, working conditions and education can be achieved (EUROPEAN COMMISSION Environment fact sheet: industrial development, 2006).

Emalahleni is known to be one of the largest industrial regions within the Nkangala District and is made up of mainly underground and opencast coal mines as well as some of the largest concentration of power stations (Emalahleni Integrated Development Plan (IDP) 2018/2019). According to the Emalahleni SDF (2015), the municipality consists of six major industrial areas comprising of a total of 591 developed and 279 vacant industrial erven. However, it is found that there is a shortage of small, serviced industrial erven in Emalahleni.

The Applicant, Cuberman (Pty) Ltd, identified the need for industrial development in the form of small, industrial erven within the Naauwpoort industrial area. The economic, social as well as environmental sustainability factors will be considered with the proposed design, technology and process relating to the township establishment for industrial use.

7.1.2 The Local Community

Emalahleni is a first order service centre within the Nkangala District and fulfils the function of a central place to the surrounding smaller towns, rural areas and villages. The southern parts of the Emalahleni Local Municipality forms part of as what is referred to as the "Energy Mecca of South Africa". This is due to the rich deposits of coal reserves and power stations such as Kendal, Matla, Duvha and Kriel. Over time however, other industries also developed in and around Emalahleni (Emalahleni SDF, 2015).

According to the 2015 statistics (as outlined in the Emalahleni IDP 2018/2019), the leading industries within the Emalahleni Municipality were as follow:

| Industry | Percentage (%) |
|--------------------|----------------|
| Mining | 59,8 |
| Utilities | 8 |
| Trade | 7,6 |
| Community Services | 7,2 |
| Finance | 6,9 |
| Manufacturing | 5,1 |
| Transport | 3,3 |
| Construction | 1,9 |
| Agriculture | 0,4 |

A number of 150 temporary job opportunities for unskilled labourers during the construction phase and 50 permanent job opportunities during the operational phase will be created as a result of the proposed development.

7.1.3 District and Provincial Benefit

The Nkangala Spatial Development Framework (SDF) outlines key focus areas with regards to corridor and nodal development. Some of the key focus areas include (*As taken from the Mpumalanga Spatial Development Framework, 2018*):

- Enhanced nodal development;
- Densification along activity nodes and corridors; and
- The upgrading and maintenance of road infrastructure and network linkages.

The proposed industrial complex development will be able to contribute to the already established Naauwpoort Industrial Node, densify industrial activity in the area and with the proposed road upgrades (as outlined in the Civil Services Report, 2021) contribute to road infrastructure and network linkages.

The Mpumalanga Industrial Development Plan (MIDP), as adopted by the Department of Economic Development and Tourism, 2015, promotes industrial development in the Province through the establishment of Industrial Centres of Competence in targeted industrial sectors within well-defined regions. Emalahleni is identified as one of the Centres of Competence (Mpumalanga SDF, 2018).

7.2 Need and Desirability in terms of the Guideline on Need and Desirability

The Department of Environmental Affairs published a Guideline on Need and Desirability in terms of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations, 2010, in Government Notice 891 of 2014 (20 October 2014).

The table below indicates how the guideline requirements have been addressed.

Table 2: Need and desirability of the proposed project, in terms of the Guideline on Need and Desirability

| Requirement | Part where requirement is addressed/response |
|--|--|
| 1. How will this development (and its separate elements/aspects) impact on the ecological integrity of the area? ¹ | According to the Mpumalanga Biodiversity Sector Plan, the proposed site is “CBA Optimal” as well as “Moderately Modified”. The Terrestrial CBA Map further indicates that the majority of the project site is designated as of “Least Concern” with some very small areas of “No Natural Habitat Remaining”. The impact of the proposed development on the ecological integrity of the project property has been assessed in Section 9.3 of this report. |
| 1.1. How were the following ecological integrity considerations taken into account? | |
| 1.1.1 <i>Threatened Ecosystems.</i> ² | <p>The historical vegetation type of the project site was Eastern Highveld Grassland. This vegetation type is considered as “Endangered”. However, according to the Mpumalanga Biodiversity Sector Plan, the proposed site is “CBA Optimal” as well as “Moderately Modified”. The Terrestrial CBA Map further indicates that the majority of the project site is designated as of “Least Concern” with some very small areas of “No Natural Habitat Remaining”.</p> <p>The impact of the proposed development on the disturbed Eastern Highveld Grassland has been assessed in Section 9.3 of this report.</p> |
| 1.1.2 <i>Sensitive, vulnerable, highly dynamic or stressed ecosystems, such as coastal shores, estuaries, wetlands, and similar systems require specific attention in management and planning procedures, especially where they are subject to significant human resource usage and development pressure.</i> ³ | According to the Hydrology Map, there are no wetlands present on the project site. The closest wetland to the proposed project site is 265m. |
| 1.1.3 <i>Critical Biodiversity Areas (“CBAs”) and Ecological Support Areas (“ESAs”).</i> | According to the Mpumalanga Biodiversity Sector Plan, the proposed site is “CBA Optimal” as well as “Moderately Modified”. |

¹ Section 24 of the Constitution and section 2(4)(a)(vi) of NEMA refer.

² Must consider the latest information including the notice published on 9 December 2011 (Government Notice No. 1002 in Government Gazette No. 34809 of 9 December 2011 refers) listing threatened ecosystems in terms of Section 52 of National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act, 2004 (Act No. 10 of 2004).

³ Section 2(4)(r) of NEMA refers.

| Requirement | Part where requirement is addressed/response |
|---|--|
| 1.1.4 <i>Conservation targets.</i> | <p>According to Carbutt et al., 2011, 36.7% of the Grassland Biome is classified as important for biodiversity conservation.</p> <p>However, according to the Mpumalanga Biodiversity Sector Plan, the proposed site is “<i>CBA Optimal</i>” as well as “<i>Moderately Modified</i>”. The Terrestrial CBA Map further indicates that the majority of the project site is designated as of “Least Concern” with some very small areas of “<i>No Natural Habitat Remaining</i>”.</p> |
| 1.1.5 <i>Ecological drivers of the ecosystem.</i> | <p>Mitigation measures have been incorporated into the Environmental Management Programme for this project. The measures will aim to mitigate the influence of ecological drivers such as the influence of uncontrolled fires, human activity and alien invasive plant species.</p> |
| 1.1.6 <i>Environmental Management Framework.</i> | <p>No EMF could be found for the Emalahleni Local Municipality.</p> |
| 1.1.7 <i>Spatial Development Framework.</i> | <p>The SDF of Emalahleni finds it evident that a focus must be placed on efficient service delivery, participative planning and ultimately creating an environment conducive to social development and economic growth.</p> <p>The proposed development is in line with the SDF as it will contribute to social development (through the creation of employment opportunities) and ultimately stimulate the local economy of Emalahleni.</p> |
| 1.1.8 <i>Global and international responsibilities relating to the environment (e.g. RAMSAR sites, Climate Change, etc.).⁴</i> | <p>The proposed activity do not have significant contributions towards global and international responsibilities.</p> |
| 1.2 How will this development disturb or enhance ecosystems and/or result in the loss or protection of biological diversity? What measures were explored to firstly avoid these negative impacts, and where these negative impacts could not be avoided altogether, | <p>According to the Mpumalanga Biodiversity Sector Plan, the proposed site is “<i>CBA Optimal</i>” as well as “<i>Moderately Modified</i>”. The Terrestrial CBA Map further indicates that the majority of the project site is designated as of “Least Concern” with some very small areas of “<i>No Natural Habitat Remaining</i>”. The impact of the proposed development on ecosystems and biological diversity</p> |

⁴ Section 2(4)(n) of NEMA refers.

| Requirement | Part where requirement is addressed/response |
|--|--|
| what measures were explored to minimise and remedy (including offsetting) the impacts? What measures were explored to enhance positive impacts? ⁵ | has been assessed in Section 9.3 of this report. Mitigation measures have also been identified and recommended in the EMP to mitigate negative environmental impacts. |
| 1.3 How will this development pollute and/or degrade the biophysical environment? What measures were explored to firstly avoid these impacts, and where impacts could not be avoided altogether, what measures were explored to minimise and remedy (including offsetting) the impacts? What measures were explored to enhance positive impacts? ⁶ | <p>Potential negative environmental impacts associated with the proposed development have been identified and assessed in Section 9.3 of this report. Mitigation measures have also been identified and recommended in the EMP to mitigate negative environmental impacts.</p> <p>The main positive impacts of the proposed development is the generation of employment opportunities, contribution/ expansion to the industrial sector of Emalahleni and ultimately the stimulation of the local economy. To enhance the positive impacts, local people will be employed during the construction and operational phases of the development, as far as possible.</p> |
| 1.4 What waste will be generated by this development? What measures were explored to firstly avoid waste, and where waste could not be avoided altogether, what measures were explored to minimise, reuse and/or recycle the waste? What measures have been explored to safely treat and/or dispose of unavoidable waste? ⁷ | During the construction phase of the proposed development, general waste, such as building rubble and domestic waste will be generated. Some hazardous waste, such as spilt oil or diesel (from vehicles/machinery/equipment) may also be generated. Mitigation measures to minimise, reuse and/or recycle the waste has been recommended in the Environmental Management Programme for the project. |
| 1.5 How will this development disturb or enhance landscapes and/or sites that constitute the nation's cultural heritage? What measures were explored to firstly avoid these impacts, and where impacts could not be avoided altogether, what measures were explored to minimise and remedy (including offsetting) the impacts? What measures were explored to enhance positive impacts? ⁸ | It is not expected for the proposed development to have an impact upon landscapes and/or sites that constitute the nation's cultural heritage. The proposed development entails the removal of approximately 17,2764ha of indigenous vegetation. The project property is approximately 17,2764ha in total. |

⁵ Section 24 of the Constitution and Sections 2(4)(a)(i) and 2(4)(b) of NEMA refer.

⁶ Section 24 of the Constitution and Sections 2(4)(a)(ii) and 2(4)(b) of NEMA refer.

⁷ Section 24 of the Constitution and Sections 2(4)(a)(iv) and 2(4)(b) of NEMA refer.

⁸ Section 24 of the Constitution and Sections 2(4)(a)(iii) and 2(4)(b) of NEMA refer.

| Requirement | Part where requirement is addressed/response |
|--|--|
| | <p>According to the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999), developments that will change the character of a site by more than 5 000m² must be brought under the attention of the South African Heritage Resources Agency (SAHRA). Such developments may then require a Heritage Impact Assessment to be conducted (as required by SAHRA). The part of the project property (the site) that will be changed as part of the proposed development is more than 5 000m² and a Phase 1 Heritage Impact Assessment may be required for the project site. SAHRA has, however, been notified of the proposed development as part of the general public participation process, seeing as SAHRA is considered to be an Interested and Affected Party of the proposed project, irrespective of the fact that a Heritage Impact Assessment is required or not for the proposed development.</p> |
| <p>1.6 How will this development use and/or impact on non-renewable natural resources? What measures were explored to ensure responsible and equitable use of the resources? How have the consequences of the depletion of the non-renewable natural resources been considered? What measures were explored to firstly avoid these impacts, and where impacts could not be avoided altogether, what measures were explored to minimise and remedy (including offsetting) the impacts? What measures were explored to enhance positive impacts?⁹</p> | <p>The proposed development will likely use small amounts of one or more of the following non-renewable natural resources during the construction phase: diesel, petrol and/or LPG. This includes, for example, diesel and petrol used in construction vehicles. No direct usage of non-renewable natural resources is anticipated during the operational phase of the proposed development.</p> <p>Mitigation measures have been recommended in the Environmental Management Programme for this proposed development, to minimise the use of non-renewable natural resources.</p> |
| <p>1.7 How will this development use and/or impact on renewable natural resources and the ecosystem of which they are part? Will the use of the resources and/or impact on the ecosystem jeopardise the integrity of the resource and/or system taking into account carrying capacity restrictions, limits of acceptable change, and thresholds? What measures were explored to firstly avoid the use of resources, or if avoidance is not possible, to minimise the use of resources? What measures were taken to ensure</p> | <p>The proposed development will not use or impact upon any renewable natural resources.</p> |

⁹ Section 24 of the Constitution and Sections 2(4)(a)(v) and 2(4)(b) of NEMA refer.

| Requirement | Part where requirement is addressed/response |
|--|--|
| responsible and equitable use of the resources? What measures were explored to enhance positive impacts? ¹⁰ | |
| 1.7.1 <i>Does the proposed development exacerbate the increased dependency on increased use of resources to maintain economic growth or does it reduce resource dependency (i.e. de-materialised growth)? (note: sustainability requires that settlements reduce their ecological footprint by using less material and energy demands and reduce the amount of waste they generate, without compromising their quest to improve their quality of life)</i> | It is not expected for the proposed development to exacerbate the increased use of resources to maintain economic growth. By accommodating the proposed project on the proposed farm portion, both social (employment opportunities) and economic (economy growth) development will be exalted. |
| 1.7.2 <i>Does the proposed use of natural resources constitute the best use thereof? Is the use justifiable when considering intra- and intergenerational equity, and are there more important priorities for which the resources should be used (i.e. what are the opportunity costs of using these resources this the proposed development alternative?)</i> | The resource use is justifiable and should not affect intra- and intergenerational equity. Mitigation measures have also been recommended in the Environmental Management Programme for this proposed development, to minimise the use of resources. |
| 1.7.3 <i>Do the proposed location, type and scale of development promote a reduced dependency on resources?</i> | Yes. The proposed development will create both commercial and industrial services in an already established industrial node (Naauwpoort Industrial Area) and may decrease the distance that consumers need to travel. This will indirectly decrease the use of resources (the fuel that the vehicles consume). |
| 1.8 How were a risk-averse and cautious approach applied in terms of ecological impacts? ¹¹ | <p>According to the Mpumalanga Biodiversity Sector Plan, the proposed site is “CBA Optimal” as well as “Moderately Modified”. The Terrestrial CBA Map further indicates that the majority of the project site is designated as of “Least Concern” with some very small areas of “No Natural Habitat Remaining”.</p> <p>Having the proposed development on land that has historically been modified/disturbed has a lower ecological impact (is risk averse) and is preferable to locating the proposed development on an undisturbed site. Refer also to Section 9.3 of this report.</p> |
| 1.8.1 <i>What are the limits of current knowledge (note: the gaps, uncertainties and assumptions must be clearly stated)?</i> | The following assumptions have been made: |

¹⁰ Section 24 of the Constitution and Sections 2(4)(a)(vi) and 2(4)(b) of NEMA refer.

¹¹ Section 24 of the Constitution and Section 2(4)(a)(vii) of NEMA refer.

| Requirement | Part where requirement is addressed/response |
|--|---|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • That all research and reference sources or material is accurate and up to date; • That the project information, as provided by the applicant, is correct; • That the proposed development will be constructed as per the layout plans supplied from the applicant; and • That the development will be operated according to the Environmental Management Programme and in a responsible manner. <p>At this stage, the fossil assemblages that may possibly be present beneath the project site are unknown. This will be determined during the Field Assessment that will be undertaken during commencement of the construction phase of the proposed project.</p> |
| 1.8.2 <i>What is the level of risk associated with the limits of current knowledge?</i> | It is Labesh's opinion that the level of risk associated with the limits of current knowledge is <i>low</i> . |
| 1.8.3 <i>Based on the limits of knowledge and the level of risk, how and to what extent was a risk-averse and cautious approach applied to the development?</i> | A risk-averse and cautious approach was applied to the Basic Environmental Impact Assessment by keeping in mind the gaps in knowledge and limitations. |
| 1.9 How will the ecological impacts resulting from this development impact on people's environmental right in terms following: ¹² | |
| 1.9.1 <i>Negative impacts: e.g. access to resources, opportunity costs, loss of amenity (e.g. open space), air and water quality impacts, nuisance (noise, odour, etc.), health impacts, visual impacts, etc. What measures were taken to firstly avoid negative impacts, but if avoidance is not possible, to minimise, manage and remedy negative impacts?</i> | Section 8.4 of this report provides a list of the anticipated impacts from the proposed development. Section 8.7 provides some mitigation measures for these impacts and the Environmental Management Programme for the proposed development provides further detailed mitigation measures that should be applied to minimise the impacts on the environment from the development. |
| 1.9.2 <i>Positive impacts: e.g. improved access to resources, improved amenity, improved air or water quality, etc. What measures were taken to enhance positive impacts?</i> | The main positive impacts of the proposed development is the generation of employment opportunities, contribution/ expansion to the industrial sector of Emalahleni and ultimately the stimulation of the local economy. To enhance |

¹² Section 24 of the Constitution and Sections 2(4)(a)(viii) and 2(4)(b) of NEMA refer.

| Requirement | Part where requirement is addressed/response |
|--|--|
| | the positive impacts, local people will be employed during the construction and operational phases of the development, as far as possible. |
| 1.10 Describe the linkages and dependencies between human wellbeing, livelihoods and ecosystem services applicable to the area in question and how the development's ecological impacts will result in socio-economic impacts (e.g. on livelihoods, loss of heritage site, opportunity costs, etc.)? | It is not expected for the proposed development to result in socio-economic impacts relating to livelihoods, loss of heritage sites and/or opportunity costs. |
| 1.11 Based on all of the above, how will this development positively or negatively impact on ecological integrity objectives/targets/considerations of the area? | Refer to Section 9.3 of this report. |
| 1.12 Considering the need to secure ecological integrity and a healthy biophysical environment, describe how the alternatives identified (in terms of all the different elements of the development and all the different impacts being proposed), resulted in the selection of the "best practicable environmental option" in terms of ecological considerations? ¹³ | Refer to Section 8.1 of this report. |
| 1.13 Describe the positive and negative cumulative ecological/biophysical impacts bearing in mind the size, scale, scope and nature of the project in relation to its location and existing and other planned developments in the area? ¹⁴ | Refer to Section 9.3 of this report. |
| 2.1 What is the socio-economic context of the area, based on, amongst other considerations, the following considerations? | |
| 2.1.1 <i>The IDP (and its sector plans' vision, objectives, strategies, indicators and targets) and any other strategic plans, frameworks of policies applicable to the area,</i> | <p>One of the key performance areas identified by the Emalahleni Local Municipality IDP 2018/19 is to ensure for local economic development.</p> <p>The proposed development will contribute to local economic development as it will create opportunities for both commercial and industrial services in an already established industrial node (Naauwpoort Industrial Area).</p> |

¹³ Section 2(4)(b) of NEMA refer.

¹⁴ Regulations 22(2)(i)(i), 28(1)(g) and 31(2)(1) in Government Notice No. R. 543 refer.

| Requirement | Part where requirement is addressed/response |
|---|--|
| 2.1.2 <i>Spatial priorities and desired spatial patterns (e.g. need for integrated of segregated communities, need to upgrade informal settlements, need for densification, etc.),</i> | The proposed development is in line with the Emalahleni Local Municipality Integrated Development Plan (IDP) 2018/19, as discussed previously under point 2.1.1 |
| 2.1.3 <i>Spatial characteristics (e.g. existing land uses, planned land uses, cultural landscapes, etc.), and</i> | The proposed development is in line with the Emalahleni Local Municipality Integrated Development Plan (IDP) 2018/19, as discussed previously under point 2.1.1 |
| 2.1.4 <i>Municipal Economic Development Strategy ("LED Strategy").</i> | <p>Some of the strategic objectives presented in the Emalahleni Local Economic Development Strategy (2011-2016), is to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure Economic Sector Growth and Development; and • Socio-Economic Development <p>The proposed development addresses the following, as also identified in the municipality's LED Strategy:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensuring economic sector growth and development through stimulation of the local economy (establishing commercial and industrial services within an already established industrial node); and • Ensuring socio-economic development through job creation. <p>The proposed development is therefor in line with the goals of the municipality's LED Strategy.</p> |
| 2.2 Considering the socio-economic context, what will the socio-economic impacts be of the development (and its separate elements/aspects), and specifically also on the socio-economic objectives of the area? | <p>The following socio-economic impacts of the proposed development have been identified:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Generation of a number of job opportunities; and • Potential increase in crime due to the influx of workers, especially during the construction phase. <p>Job creation is a socio-economic objective of the area.</p> |

| Requirement | Part where requirement is addressed/response |
|--|--|
| 2.2.1 <i>Will the development complement the local socio-economic initiatives (such as local economic development (LED) initiatives), or skills development programs?</i> | <p>Some of the strategic objectives presented in the Emalahleni Local Economic Development Strategy (2011-2016), is to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure Economic Sector Growth and Development; and • Socio-Economic Development <p>The proposed development addresses the following, as also identified in the municipality's LED Strategy:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensuring economic sector growth and development through stimulation of the local economy (establishing commercial and industrial services within an already established industrial node); and • Ensuring socio-economic development through job creation. <p>The proposed development is therefor in line with the goals of the municipality's LED Strategy.</p> |
| 2.3 How will this development address the specific physical, psychological, developmental, cultural and social needs and interests of the relevant communities? ¹⁵ | <p>The proposed development will address the following specific need of the community:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The provision of employment opportunities. |
| 2.4 Will the development result in equitable (intra- and inter-generational) impact distribution, in the short- and long-term? ¹⁶ Will the impact be socially and economically sustainable in the short- and long-term? | It is expected for the proposed development to result in equitable impact distributions in the short- and long-term as well as to be socially and economically sustainable in the short- and long-term. |
| 2.5 In terms of location, describe how the placement of the proposed development will: ¹⁷ | |
| 2.5.1 <i>result in the creation of residential and employment opportunities in close proximity to or integrated with each other,</i> | It is estimated that the proposed development will generate 150 employment opportunities during the construction phase and 50 additional employment |

¹⁵ Section 2(2) of NEMA refers.

¹⁶ Sections 2(2) and 2(4)(c) of NEMA refers.

¹⁷ Section 3 of the Development Facilitation Act, 1995 (Act No. 67 of 1995) ("DFA") and the National Development Plan refer.

| Requirement | Part where requirement is addressed/response |
|--|--|
| | opportunities during the operational phase. This will include employment opportunities for local labourers. |
| 2.5.2 <i>reduce the need for transport of people and goods,</i> | It is not expected for the proposed development to have an impact upon the transportation of people or goods. |
| 2.5.3 <i>result in access to public transport or enable non-motorised and pedestrian transport (e.g. will the development result in densification and the achievement of thresholds in terms public transport),</i> | It is not expected for the proposed development to have an impact upon access to public transport or the enabling of non-motorised and pedestrian transport. |
| 2.5.4 <i>compliment other uses in the area,</i> | The predominant land uses in the area are commercial and industrial land uses. The proposed development therefore compliments the other uses in the area (the commercial and industrial land uses). |
| 2.5.5 <i>be in line with the planning for the area,</i> | The proposed development is in line with the development goals of the Emalahleni Local Municipality. |
| 2.5.6 <i>for urban related development, make use of underutilised land available with the urban edge,</i> | The proposed development is not an urban related development as it is the establishment of a new township for industrial use. The proposed development falls outside the urban edge. |
| 2.5.7 <i>optimise the use of existing resources and infrastructure,</i> | Since the development is vacant land, no infrastructure exists on the site. Proposed stormwater, water, sewerage and road infrastructure have been outlined in the Civil Service Report conducted by EDL Consulting Engineers in January 2021. |
| 2.5.8 <i>opportunity costs in terms of bulk infrastructure expansions in non-priority areas (e.g. not aligned with the bulk infrastructure planning for the settlement that reflects the spatial reconstruction priorities of the settlement),</i> | No new bulk infrastructure will be required for the proposed project. |
| 2.5.9 <i>discourage "urban sprawl" and contribute to compaction/densification,</i> | The proposed development is not an urban related development as it is the establishment of a new township for industrial use. The proposed development falls outside the urban edge. |

| Requirement | Part where requirement is addressed/response |
|---|--|
| 2.5.10 <i>contribute to the correction of the historically distorted spatial patterns of settlements and to the optimum use of existing infrastructure in excess of current needs,</i> | Since the development is vacant land, no infrastructure exists on the site. Proposed stormwater, water, sewerage and road infrastructure have been outlined in the Civil Service Report conducted by EDL Consulting Engineers in January 2021. It is not expected for the proposed development to have an effect on historically distorted spatial patterns of settlements. |
| 2.5.11 <i>encourage environmentally sustainable land development practices and processes,</i> | Environmentally sustainable land development practices and processes are encouraged through specific mitigation measures that have been included in the Environmental Management Programme for this project. |
| 2.5.12 <i>take into account special locational factors that might favour the specific location (e.g. the location of a strategic mineral resource, access to the port, access to rail, etc.),</i> | <p>The location for the proposed development is strategically ideal for the following reasons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The property is situated within the Naauwpoort Industrial Node; • The property is situated approximately 15km south of Emalahleni; • The site is located next to a Provincial Road (R544); • The proposed development is in line with the Emalahleni Local Municipality Integrated Development Plan (IDP) 2018/19. |
| 2.5.13 <i>the investment in the settlement or area in question will generate the highest socio-economic returns (i.e. an area with high economic potential),</i> | Investment in the proposed development will result in socio-economic returns for the area. It is estimated that the development will generate 150 employment opportunities during the construction phase and 50 employment opportunities during the operational phase. |
| 2.5.14 <i>impact on the sense of history, sense of place and heritage of the area and the socio-cultural and cultural-historic characteristics and sensitivities of the area, and</i> | <p>It is not expected for the proposed development to have an impact upon history, sense of place, heritage of the area or the socio-cultural and cultural-historic characteristics and sensitivities of the area. The proposed development entails the removal of approximately 17,2764 ha of indigenous vegetation. The project property is approximately 17,2764 ha in total.</p> <p>According to the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999), developments that will change the character of a site by more than 5 000m² must be brought under the attention of the South African Heritage Resources</p> |

| Requirement | Part where requirement is addressed/response |
|--|--|
| | Agency (SAHRA). Such developments may then require a Heritage Impact Assessment to be conducted (as required by SAHRA). The part of the project property (the site) that will be changed as part of the proposed development is more than 5 000m ² and a Phase 1 Heritage Impact Assessment may be required for the project site. SAHRA has, however, been notified of the proposed development as part of the general public participation process, seeing as SAHRA is considered to be an Interested and Affected Party of the proposed project. |
| <i>2.5.15 in terms of the nature, scale and location of the development promote or act as a catalyst to create a more integrated settlement?</i> | The proposed development is not an urban related development as it is the establishment of a new township for industrial use. The proposed development falls outside the urban edge. |
| 2.6 How were a risk-averse and cautious approach applied in terms of socio-economic impacts?: ¹⁸ | A risk-averse and cautious approach was applied to the Basic Environmental Impact Assessment by keeping in mind the gaps in knowledge and limitations. |
| 2.6.1 <i>What are the limits of current knowledge (note: the gaps, uncertainties and assumptions must be clearly stated)?</i> ¹⁹ | <p>The following assumptions have been made:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • That all research and reference sources or material is accurate and up to date; • That the project information, as provided by the applicant, is correct; • The proposed development will be constructed as per the layout plans supplied from the applicant; and • That the development will be operated according to the Environmental Management Programme and in a responsible manner <p>At this stage, the fossil assemblages that may possibly be present beneath the project site are not known. This will be determined during the Field Assessment that will be undertaken during commencement of the construction phase of the proposed project.</p> |

¹⁸ Section 2(4)(a)(vii) of NEMA refers.

¹⁹ Section 24(4) of NEMA refers.

| Requirement | Part where requirement is addressed/response |
|---|--|
| 2.6.2 <i>What is the level of risk (note: related to inequality, social fabric, livelihoods, vulnerable communities, critical resources, economic vulnerability and sustainability) associated with the limits of current knowledge?</i> | It is Labesh's opinion that the level of risk associated with the limits of current knowledge is low. |
| 2.6.3 <i>Based on the limits of knowledge and the level of risk, how and to what extent was a risk-averse and cautious approach applied to the development?</i> | A risk-averse and cautious approach was applied to the Basic Environmental Impact Assessment by keeping in mind the gaps in knowledge and limitations. |
| 2.7 How will the socio-economic impacts resulting from this development impact on people's environmental right in terms following: | |
| 2.7.1 <i>Negative impacts: e.g. health (e.g. HIV-Aids), safety, social ills, etc. What measures were taken to firstly avoid negative impacts, but if avoidance is not possible, to minimise, manage and remedy negative impacts?</i> | It is not expected for the proposed development to impact significantly on people's health, safety and social ills. |
| 2.7.2 <i>Positive impacts. What measures were taken to enhance positive impacts?</i> | The main positive impacts of the proposed development is the generation of employment opportunities, contribution/ expansion to the industrial sector of Emalahleni and ultimately the stimulation of the local economy. To enhance the positive impacts, local people will be employed during the construction and operational phases of the development, as far as possible. |
| 2.8 Considering the linkages and dependencies between human wellbeing, livelihoods and ecosystem services, describe the linkages and dependencies applicable to the area in question and how the development's socioeconomic impacts will result in ecological impacts (e.g. over utilisation of natural resources, etc.)? | The development's socio-economic impacts will indirectly result in the consumption of natural resources, such as water and diesel. However, the usage of the resources is not considered to be an over-utilisation. |
| 2.9 What measures were taken to pursue the selection of the "best practicable environmental option" in terms of socio-economic considerations? ²⁰ | Refer to Section 8.1 of this report. |
| 2.10 What measures were taken to pursue environmental justice so that adverse environmental impacts shall not be distributed in such a manner as to unfairly discriminate against any person, particularly vulnerable and disadvantaged persons (who are the beneficiaries and is the development located appropriately)? ²¹ Considering the need for social equity and justice, do the alternatives identified, allow the "best | Refer to Section 8.1 of this report. The alternatives considered allow for the "best practicable environmental option" to be selected. |

²⁰ Section 2(4)(b) of NEMA refers.

²¹ Section 2(4)(c) of NEMA refers.

| Requirement | Part where requirement is addressed/response |
|---|---|
| practicable environmental option" to be selected, or is there a need for other alternatives to be considered? | |
| 2.11 What measures were taken to pursue equitable access to environmental resources, benefits and services to meet basic human needs and ensure human wellbeing, and what special measures were taken to ensure access thereto by categories of persons disadvantaged by unfair discrimination? ²² | Local labourers will be employed, as far as possible and up to certain skill levels, depending on the work involved. |
| 2.12 What measures were taken to ensure that the responsibility for the environmental health and safety consequences of the development has been addressed throughout the development's life cycle? ²³ | To ensure that responsibility for the environmental health and safety consequences of the development has been addressed, mitigation measures have been identified in the Environmental Management Programme. The responsibility for implementing the mitigation measures lies with the applicant. |
| 2.13 What measures were taken to: | |
| 2.13.1 <i>ensure the participation of all interested and affected parties,</i> | <p>A public participation process was conducted, in accordance with the EIA Regulations, 2014, and also taking the following into consideration</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GN 807 - Public Participation Guideline in the Environmental Impact Assessment Process, 2012; and • The Promotion of Access to Information Act (PAIA), 2000. |
| 2.13.2 <i>provide all people with an opportunity to develop the understanding, skills and capacity necessary for achieving equitable and effective participation,</i> ²⁴ | The public participation process for this project is open to all parties. Site notices and a newspaper advertisement were placed to encourage participation from a wider audience than simply the adjacent land owners. |
| 2.13.3 <i>ensure participation by vulnerable and disadvantaged persons,</i> ²⁵ | The public participation processes were open to all individuals, also to vulnerable and disadvantaged persons. |

²² Section 2(4)(d) of NEMA refers.

²³ Section 2(4)(e) of NEMA refers.

²⁴ Section 2(4)(f) of NEMA refers.

²⁵ Section 2(4)(f) of NEMA refers.

| Requirement | Part where requirement is addressed/response |
|--|---|
| 2.13.4 <i>promote community wellbeing and empowerment through environmental education, the raising of environmental awareness, the sharing of knowledge and experience and other appropriate means,</i> ²⁶ | All employees, contractors and sub-contractors will be required to attend environmental awareness inductions (training). |
| 2.13.5 <i>ensure openness and transparency, and access to information in terms of the process,</i> ²⁷ | <p>A public participation process was conducted, in accordance with the EIA Regulations, 2014, and also taking the following into consideration</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GN 807 - Public Participation Guideline in the Environmental Impact Assessment Process, 2012; and • The Promotion of Access to Information Act (PAIA), 2000. <p>The public participation process was open to participation from any members of the public and was a fully transparent process. All comments received from Interested and Affected Parties have been included in the reports for this project and have also been responded to/addressed. The reports were available to any person wishing to review and comment upon the reports.</p> |
| 2.13.6 <i>ensure that the interests, needs and values of all interested and affected parties were taken into account, and that adequate recognition were given to all forms of knowledge, including traditional and ordinary knowledge</i> ²⁸ , and | <p>A public participation process was conducted, in accordance with the EIA Regulations, 2014, and also taking the following into consideration</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GN 807 - Public Participation Guideline in the Environmental Impact Assessment Process, 2012; and • The Promotion of Access to Information Act (PAIA), 2000. |
| 2.13.7 <i>ensure that the vital role of women and youth in environmental management and development were recognised and their full participation therein were be promoted?</i> ²⁹ | A public participation process was conducted, in accordance with the EIA Regulations, 2014, and also taking the following into consideration |

²⁶ Section 2(4)(h) of NEMA refers.

²⁷ Section 2(4)(k) of NEMA refers.

²⁸ Section 2(4)(g) of NEMA refers.

²⁹ Section 2(4)(q) of NEMA refers.

| Requirement | Part where requirement is addressed/response |
|---|--|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GN 807 - Public Participation Guideline in the Environmental Impact Assessment Process, 2012; and • The Promotion of Access to Information Act (PAIA), 2000. |
| 2.14 Considering the interests, needs and values of all the interested and affected parties, describe how the development will allow for opportunities for all the segments of the community (e.g. a mixture of low-, middle-, and high-income housing opportunities) that is consistent with the priority needs of the local area (or that is proportional to the needs of an area)? ³⁰ | Local labourers will be employed, as far as possible and up to certain skill levels, depending on the work involved. |
| 2.15 What measures have been taken to ensure that current and/or future workers will be informed of work that potentially might be harmful to human health or the environment or of dangers associated with the work, and what measures have been taken to ensure that the right of workers to refuse such work will be respected and protected? ³¹ | All employees, contractors and sub-contractors will be required to attend environmental awareness inductions (training). This will include informing workers that they have the right to refuse work should the work be harmful to human health or the environment. |
| 2.16 Describe how the development will impact on job creation in terms of, amongst other aspects: | |
| 2.16.1 the number of temporary versus permanent jobs that will be created, | It is estimated that the proposed development will generate 150 temporary employment opportunities during the construction phase and 50 permanent employment opportunities during the operational phase. This will include employment opportunities for local labourers. |
| 2.16.2 whether the labour available in the area will be able to take up the job opportunities (i.e. do the required skills match the skills available in the area), | Local labourers will be employed, as far as possible and up to certain skill levels, depending on the work involved. |
| 2.16.3 the distance from where labourers will have to travel, | Labourers will be transported to and from the construction site. Using local labourers (as far as possible) will decrease travel distances. |
| 2.16.4 the location of jobs opportunities versus the location of impacts (i.e. equitable distribution of costs and benefits), and | Employment opportunities will be created at the proposed development site. |
| 2.16.5 the opportunity costs in terms of job creation (e.g. a mine might create 100 jobs, but impact on 1000 agricultural jobs, etc.). | The proposed development will create employment opportunities and should not impact upon employment opportunities in other sectors. |

³⁰ x

³¹ Section 2(4)(j) of NEMA refers.

| Requirement | Part where requirement is addressed/response |
|--|---|
| 2.17 What measures were taken to ensure: | |
| 2.17.1 <i>that there were intergovernmental coordination and harmonisation of policies, legislation and actions relating to the environment, and</i> | Relevant environmental and town planning legislation was considered and adhered to during the Environmental Impact Assessment and Land Use Rights processes. Also refer to Chapter 6 of this report. |
| 2.17.2 <i>that actual or potential conflicts of interest between organs of state were resolved through conflict resolution procedures?</i> | There have been no such conflicts to resolve to date. |
| 2.18 What measures were taken to ensure that the environment will be held in public trust for the people, that the beneficial use of environmental resources will serve the public interest, and that the environment will be protected as the people's common heritage? ³² | <p>The proposed development is situated outside an urban area and is earmarked for industrial use. Ensuring that the environment (of the project site) is held in the public trust is therefore not deemed to be applicable to this proposed development.</p> <p>Mitigation measures will also be included in the Environmental Management Programme for this development to minimise the impacts of the proposed development on the environment.</p> |
| 2.19 Are the mitigation measures proposed realistic and what long-term environmental legacy and managed burden will be left? ³³ | Realistic mitigation measures have been proposed in detail in the EMPr for this project. Should these mitigation measures be implemented by the applicant, it is not expected for there to be any long-term environmental legacy or burden. |
| 2.20 What measures were taken to ensure that the costs of remedying pollution, environmental degradation and consequent adverse health effects and of preventing, controlling or minimising further pollution, environmental damage or adverse health effects will be paid for by those responsible for harming the environment? ³⁴ | The applicant will be responsible for any costs associated with the remediation of pollution, environmental degradation and consequent adverse health effects and for preventing, controlling or minimising further pollution, environmental damage or adverse health effects. |
| 2.21 Considering the need to secure ecological integrity and a healthy bio-physical environment, describe how the alternatives identified (in terms of all the different | Refer to Section 8.1 of this report. |

³² Section 2(4)(o) of NEMA refers.

³³ Section 240(1)(b)(iii) of NEMA and the National Development Plan refer.

³⁴ Section 2(4)(p) of NEMA refers.

| Requirement | Part where requirement is addressed/response |
|--|--|
| elements of the development and all the different impacts being proposed), resulted in the selection of the best practicable environmental option in terms of socio-economic considerations? ³⁵ | |
| 2.22 Describe the positive and negative cumulative socio-economic impacts bearing in mind the size, scale, scope and nature of the project in relation to its location and other planned developments in the area? ³⁶ | Cumulative impacts have been described and assessed in Section 9.3 of this report. |

³⁵ Section 2(4)(b) of NEMA refers.

³⁶ Regulations 22(2)(i)(j), 28(1)(g) and 31(2)(1) in Government Notice No. R. 543 refer.

8. PROCESS FOLLOWED TO REACH THE PROPOSED PREFERRED ACTIVITY, SITE AND LOCATION WITHIN THE SITE

8.1 Alternatives considered

According to the Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning's Guideline on Alternatives (2010), the following alternatives can be assessed:

Table 3: Alternative Types

| Alternative Type | Explanation/Examples |
|-----------------------|--|
| Location | Refers to both alternative properties as well as alternative sites on the same property. |
| Activity | Incineration of waste rather than disposal at a landfill site/Provision of public transport rather than increasing the capacity of roads. |
| Design or Layout | Design: e.g. Different architectural and or engineering designs Site Layout: Consideration of different spatial configurations of an activity on a particular site (e.g. siting of a noisy plant away from residences). |
| Technological | Consideration of such alternatives is to include the option of achieving the same goal by using a different method or process (e.g. 1 000 megawatt of energy could be generated using a coal-fired power station or wind turbines). |
| Demand | Arises when a demand for a certain product or service can be met by some alternative means (e.g. the demand for electricity could be met by supplying more energy or using energy more efficiently, by managing demand). |
| Input | Input alternatives are applicable to applications that may use different raw materials or energy sources in their process (e.g. industry may consider using either high sulphur coal or natural gas as a fuel source). |
| Routing | Consideration of alternative routes generally applies to linear developments such as power line servitudes, transportation and pipeline routes. |
| Scheduling and Timing | Where a number of measures might play a part in an overall programme, but the order in which they are scheduled will contribute to the overall effectiveness of the end result. |
| Scale and Magnitude | Activities that can be broken down into smaller units and can be undertaken on different scales (e.g. for a housing development there could be the option of 10, 15 or 20 housing units. Each of these alternatives may have different impacts). |
| "No-Go Option" | This is the option of not implementing the proposed activity. |

Alternative Assessments must always include the "No-Go Option" as the baseline against which all other alternatives must be measured. The following alternatives could be considered for the proposed project:

- Location – Alternative properties and alternative sites on the same property;
- Activity;
- Design or Layout;
- Scale and Magnitude; and
- "No-Go Option".

Alternatives were considered in a qualitative manner.

8.1.1 Location

Alternative properties

The proposed project property is owned by Cuberman (Pty) Ltd. The land is currently vacant. No alternative properties have been identified since the suitability and feasibility of the project property for the proposed project is demonstrated by the following:

- The property is situated within the Naauwpoort Industrial Node;
- The surrounding land uses are occupied by commercial and industrial land uses;
- The property is situated approximately 15km south of Emalahleni;
- The site is located next to a Provincial Road (R544);
- The proposed development is in line with the Emalahleni Local Municipality Integrated Development Plan (IDP) 2018/19.

Alternative sites on the same property

No alternative sites have been identified for the proposed township establishment as the entire property will be used for the 14 erven. According to the Mpumalanga Biodiversity Sector Plan, the proposed site is “*CBA Optimal*” as well as “*Moderately Modified*”. The Terrestrial CBA Map further indicates that the majority of the project site is designated as of “Least Concern” with some very small areas of “*No Natural Habitat Remaining*”.

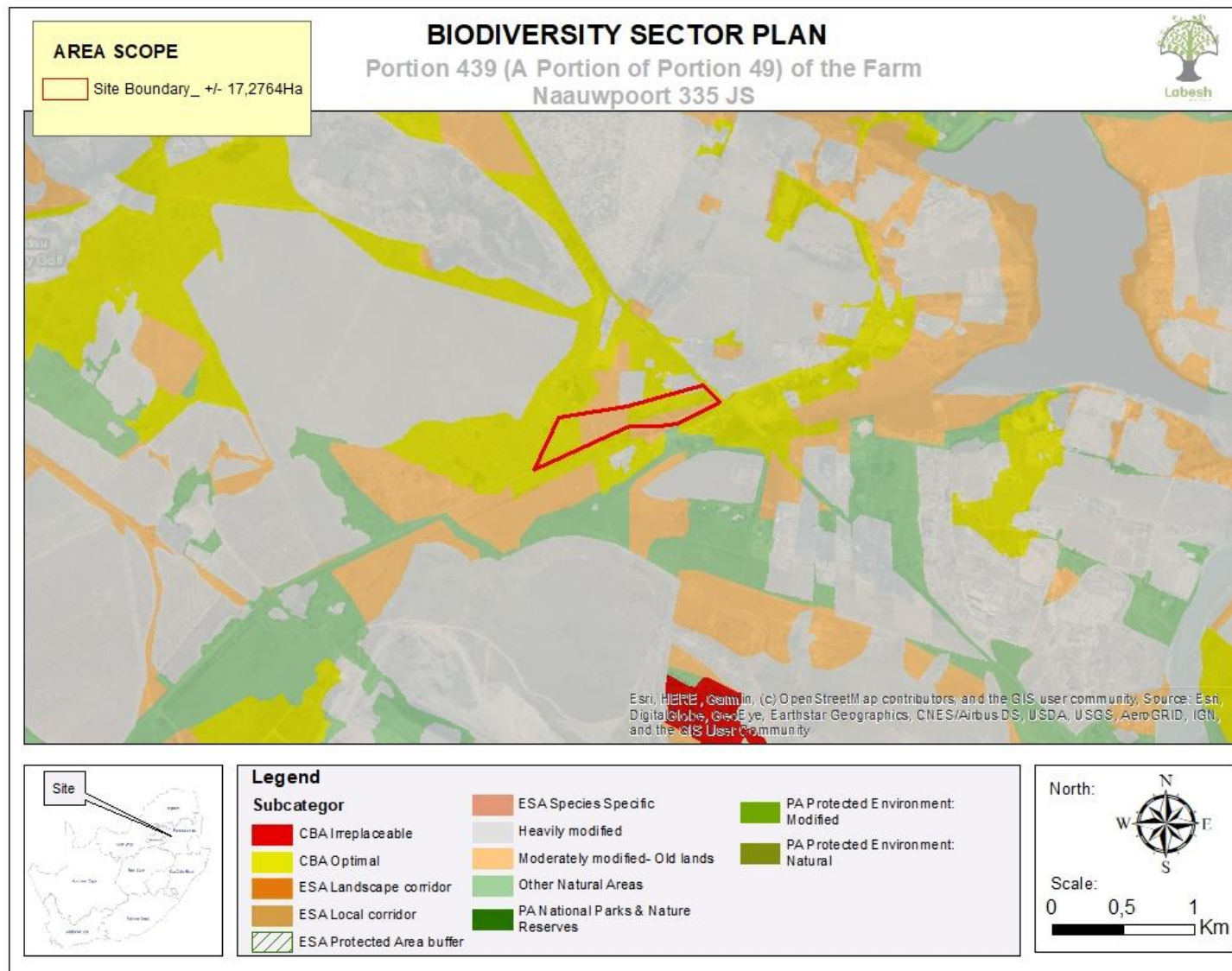


Figure 6: Mpumalanga Biodiversity Sector Plan of the project site

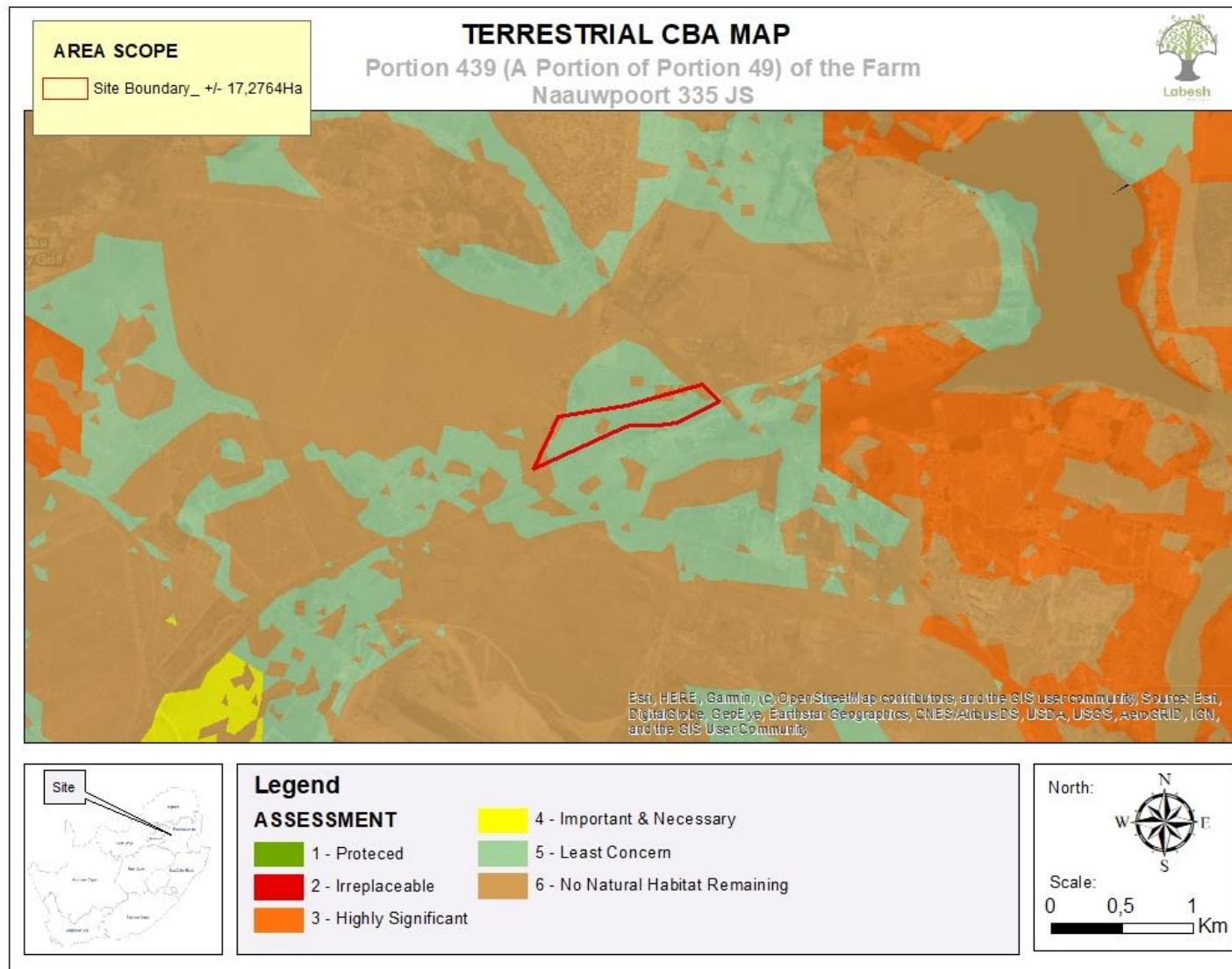


Figure 7: Terrestrial CBA Map of the project site

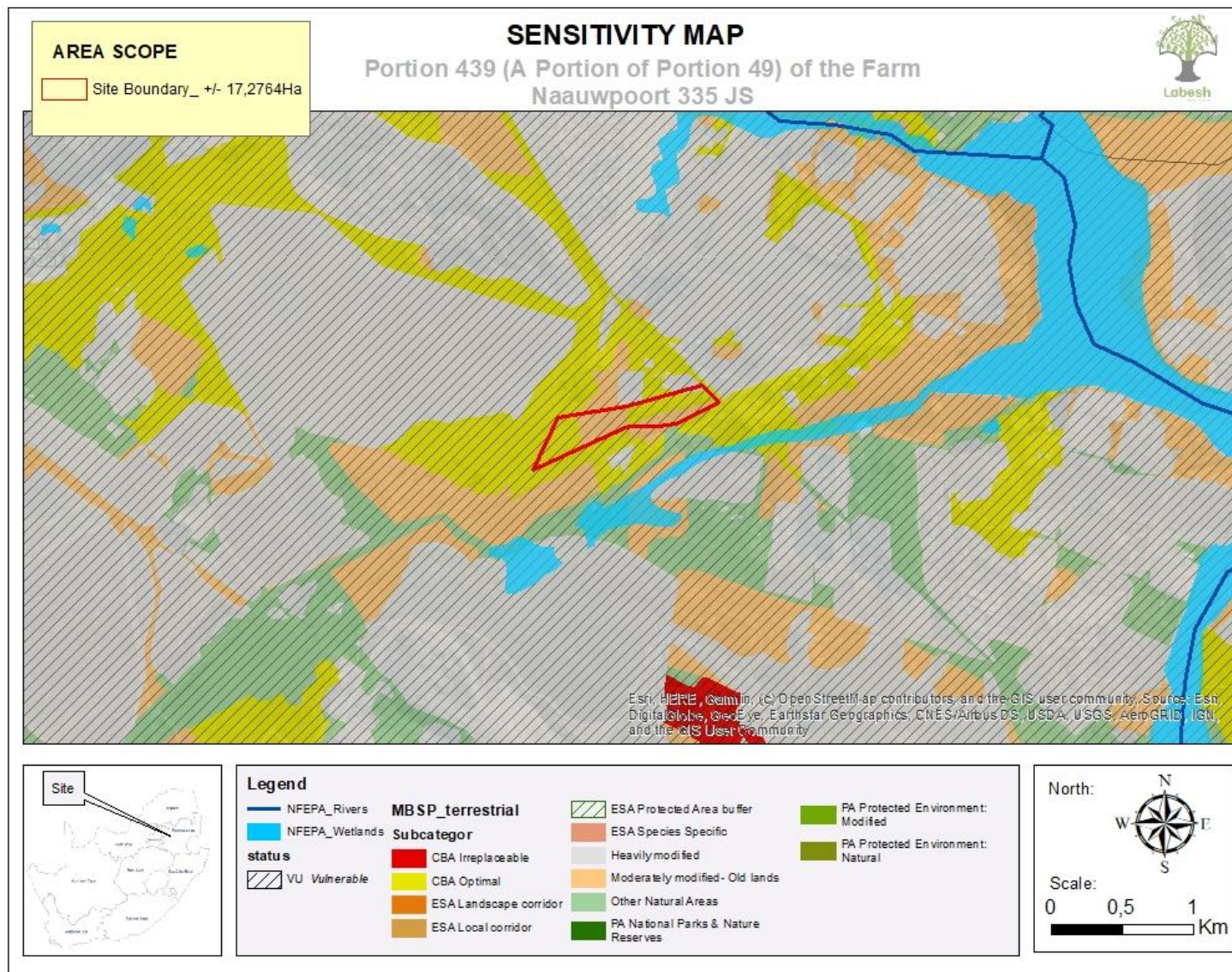


Figure 8: Sensitivity Map of the project site

8.1.2 Activity

The proposed project will entail the establishment of a township on the proposed project site in an already established Industrial Node (Naauwpoort Industrial Node). The industrial township will be composed of industrial erven, refuse area, private and public roads. Since the site is located within the Naauwpoort Industrial Node and proposed activities industrial related, no activity alternatives were considered for the proposed development.

8.1.3 Design/Layout

The proposed layout plan makes provision for 12 “Industrial 1” erven with a 14, 1129 Ha coverage and 1 “Special” zoned erf for a refuse area with a 0, 0341 Ha coverage. A private road of approximately 2, 2601 Ha will be constructed. The existing Provincial road (R544) with a coverage of 0, 7611 Ha will be retained as part of the proposed development. The Site Layout Plan was developed by keeping in mind all economic, social and environmental sustainability factors.

8.1.4 Scale and Magnitude

As outlined in the Emalahleni SDF (2015), it is found that there is a shortage of small, serviced industrial erven in Emalahleni. As a result, scale and magnitude were considered in order to maximise the proposed sites’ potential for industrial development and does the proposed development make provision for the establishment of 12 small, serviced industrial erven. The Site Layout Plan was developed by keeping in mind all economic, social and environmental sustainability factors.

8.1.5 “No-Go Option”

The No-Go Option would be where the proposed site is not used for the establishment of a township for industrial purposes. The No-Go Option is not considered to be a reasonable alternative as this would mean that the undeveloped project site is under-utilised in terms of its potential for a township establishment for industrial use, as per the IDP for the local municipality.

The negative environmental impacts expected by the proposed development can be mitigated to acceptable limits. The positive social impacts outweigh the negative impacts and the consideration of the “no-go” option can be justifiably dismissed as a sustainable alternative.

8.2 Public Participation Process undertaken in terms of Section 41 of the EIA Regulations, 2014

The following PPP was conducted for the proposed project:

- Identification of key Interested and Affected Parties (all adjacent landowners);
- Identification of key Stakeholders;
- Informing the key Stakeholders of the process by means of correspondence;
- Placement of a press notice in the Beeld Newspaper, informing the public of the process;
- Placement of site notices at the site; and
- Correspondence with I&APs and Stakeholders and the addressing of their comments

The following section of the report will be updated as the Public Participation Process progresses.

8.2.1 Identification and Registration of Interested and Affected Parties and Key Stakeholders

The table below lists adjacent landowners that were identified and notified (by means of hand delivery and/or email) of the proposed project.

List of Adjacent Properties identified:

- Portion 32 of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS
- Portion 48 of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS
- Portion 50 of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS
- Portion 51 of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS
- Portion 55 of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS
- Portion 56 of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS
- Portion 450 of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS
- Portion 451 of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS
- Portion 455 of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS
- Klippoort 335 JS

All organs of state that may have jurisdiction in respect of the proposed project and which were identified and notified (via email) were:

- Mpumalanga Department of Community Safety, Security and Liaison
- Mpumalanga Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport
- Nkangala District Municipality
- Emalahleni Local Municipality
- Department of Water and Sanitation
- Mpumalanga Department of Agriculture, Rural Development and Land Administration
- Mpumalanga Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs
- Mpumalanga Department of Health
- Mpumalanga Department of Social Development
- Mpumalanga Department of Human Settlements
- Mpumalanga Department of Culture, Sport and Recreation
- Mpumalanga Department of Finance
- Department of Mineral Resources
- South African Heritage Resource Agency

All organs of state that may have jurisdiction in respect of the proposed project are considered to be I&AP's.

The Interested and Affected Party Register is attached under Appendix C of this report.

For the initial Public Participation Process (notification of potentially Interested and Affected Parties), written notifications and Background Information Documents were distributed to the above mentioned list of identified Interested and Affected Parties. The notifications were sent via email, fax, registered post or hand delivered. Site notices were placed on the boundary of the project property. A newspaper advertisement was placed in the Witbank News Newspaper, on the 19th of March 2021.

Proof of the above mentioned initial Public Participation Process is attached under Appendix C.

8.2.2 Summary of the issues raised by the Interested and Affected Parties and how the issues were addressed or incorporated into the Environmental Impact Assessment process

No comments have been received from any Interested & Affected Parties.

8.3 Environmental attributes associated with the alternatives considered – Environmental attributes of the proposed, project properties (the preferred alternative)

8.3.1 Geographical

Geology and Soil

The vegetation map of the proposed site shows that the site is underlain by shale, sandstone, clay, conglomerate, limestone and marl (Ecca Group) and dolerite, lava, sandstone, conglomerate, siltstone and rhyolite (Loskop Formation). However, Geoset cc has been appointed to conduct a geotechnical investigation of the proposed site in October 2020 and it was found that the site is composed of shale and shaly sandstone, grit, sandstone and conglomerate with coal of the Ecca Formation, Karoo Supergroup and shale, sandstone and conglomerate with volcanic rocks of the Loskop Formation. The geotechnical investigation also confirmed that no dolomite occurs in the area and that no stability investigations are required. There is also no presence of any problematic soils (such as heavy clays, compressible clays, sand with collapsible potential, dispersive soil) that will require expensive remedial measures.

8.3.2 Physical

Rainfall

The site is approximately 15km south of Emalahleni and rainfall data for Emalahleni was used for the proposed site. Emalahleni receives most of its rain during summer months from October (+/- 185mm for 15 days) to March (+/- 78mm for 14 days). Highest rainfall is experienced in February at approximately 261mm for 19 days. Lowest rainfall is experienced in May and July at 0% rainfall (WorldWeatherOnline.com, n.d.).

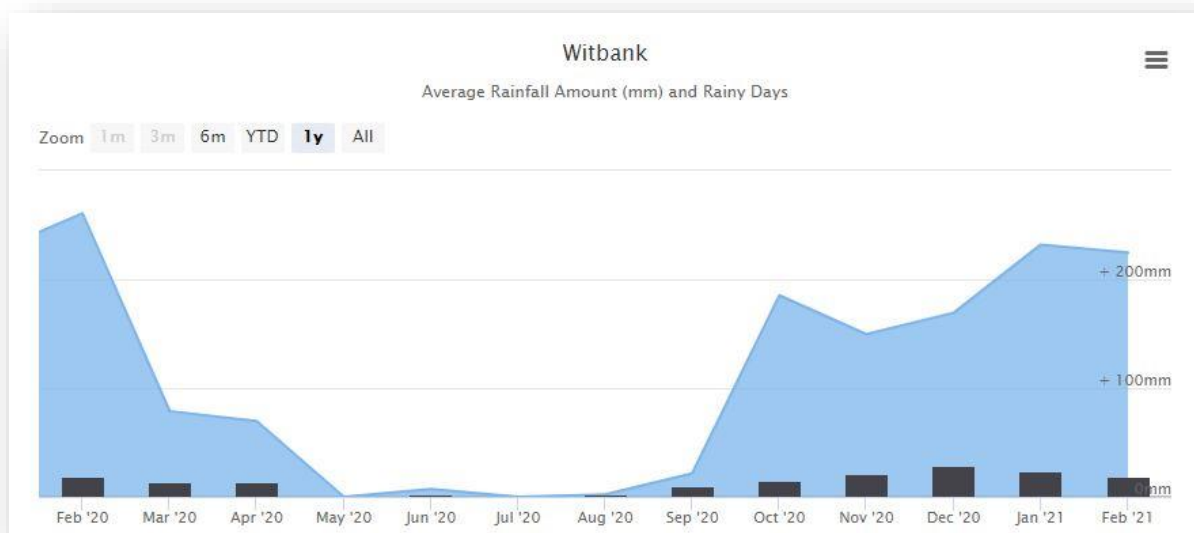


Figure 9: Rainfall Pattern for Emalahleni

Temperature

Since the site is approximately 15km south of Emalahleni, temperatures for Emalahleni was used for the proposed project. Emalahleni experiences its highest temperatures between September and March. Emalahleni's temperature statistics for the year 2020 showed that the highest temperature for September was 27°C and lowest temperature was 13°C. For March 2020, the highest temperature experienced was 27°C and lowest temperature was 14°C. The highest temperatures for Emalahleni was experienced in January and December with a high of 28°C and a low of 16°C (WorldWeatherOnline.com, n.d.).

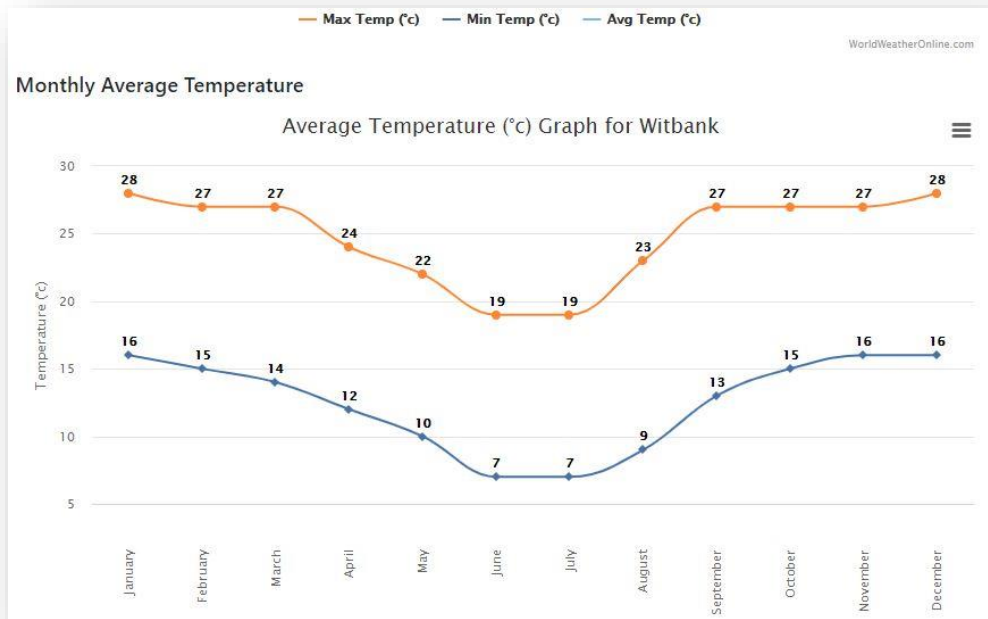


Figure 10: Temperatures for Emalahleni

Wind

According to www.windfinder.com the prevailing wind direction for Emalahleni weather station is north-east, as indicated in the figure below. The average wind speed for Emalahleni is 7 knots (kts). (<https://www.windfinder.com/windstatistics/emalahleni>).

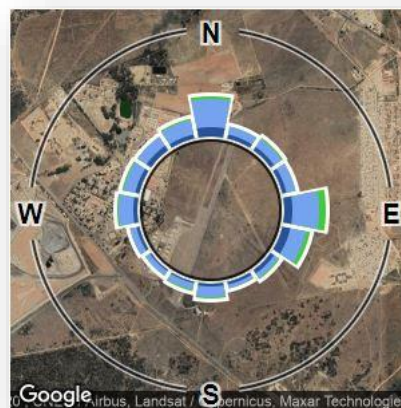


Figure 11: Prevailing wind direction for Emalahleni

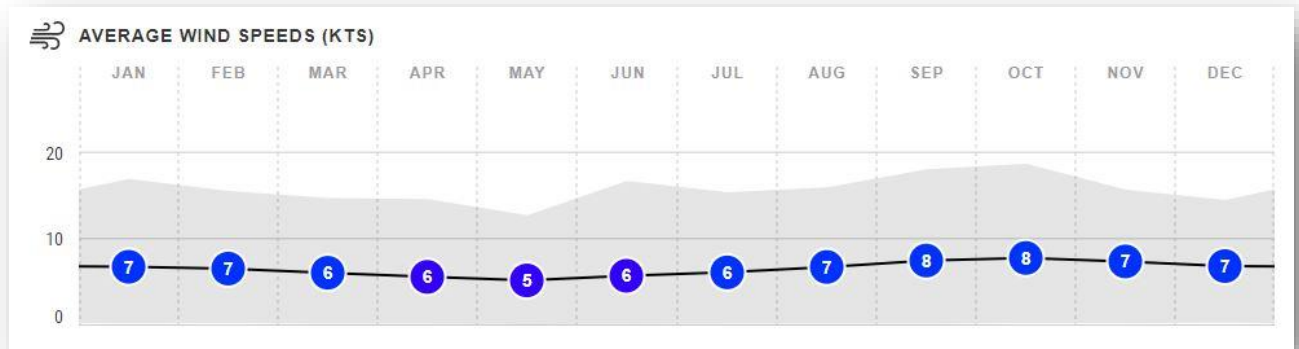


Figure 12: Wind Speed for Emalahleni

Topography

According to the Geotechnical Investigation by Geoset cc, 2020, the proposed project site consists of a south-eastern slope towards the drainage feature and then into the Witbank Dam. The site has a smooth surface gradient with slopes less than 12° and will accessibility not be restricted by the topography of the site. The elevation map of the site indicates elevations of 1530-1535 masl (metres above sea level) for the eastern-most part and 1555-1560masl for the western-most part.

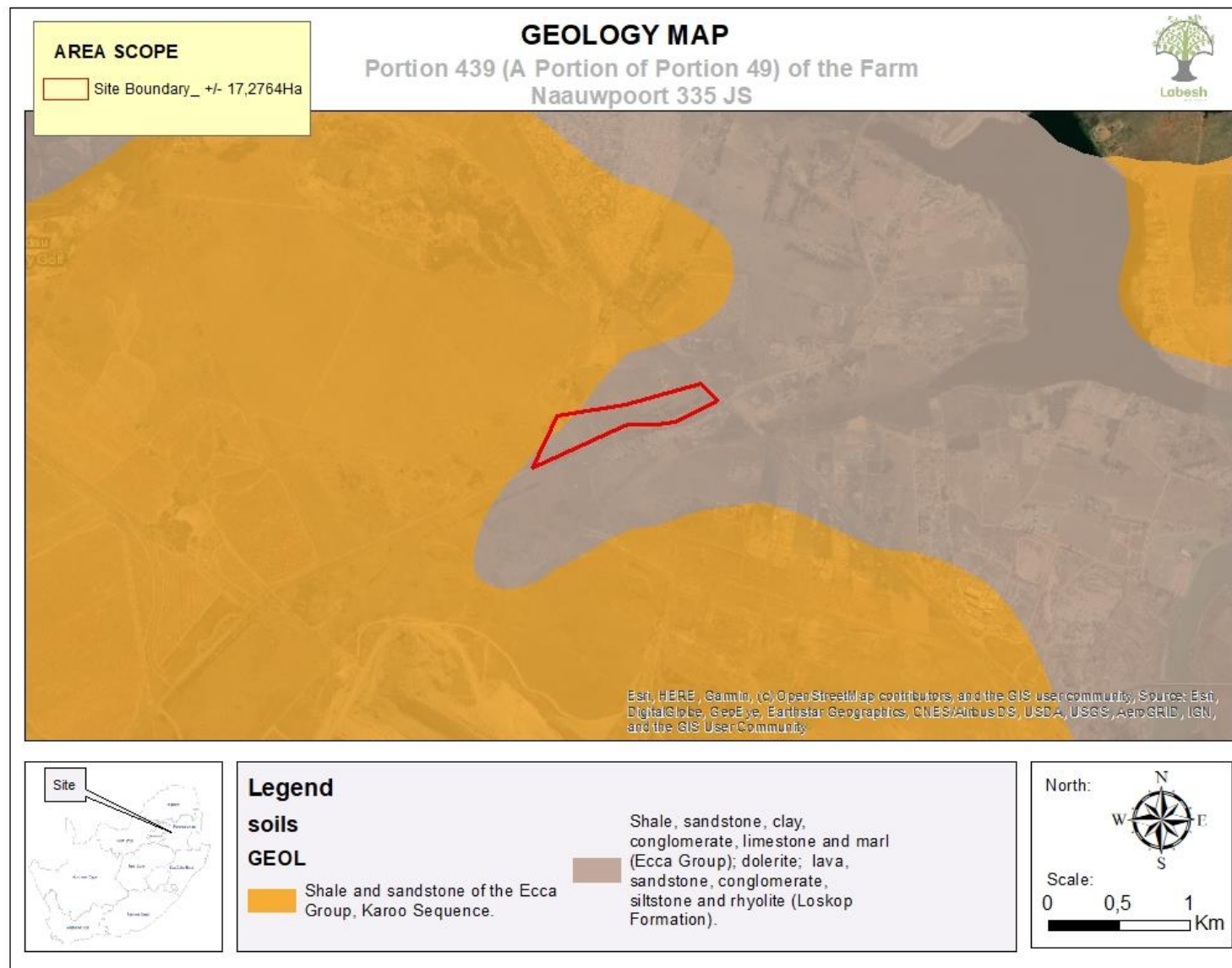


Figure 13: Geology Map of the project site

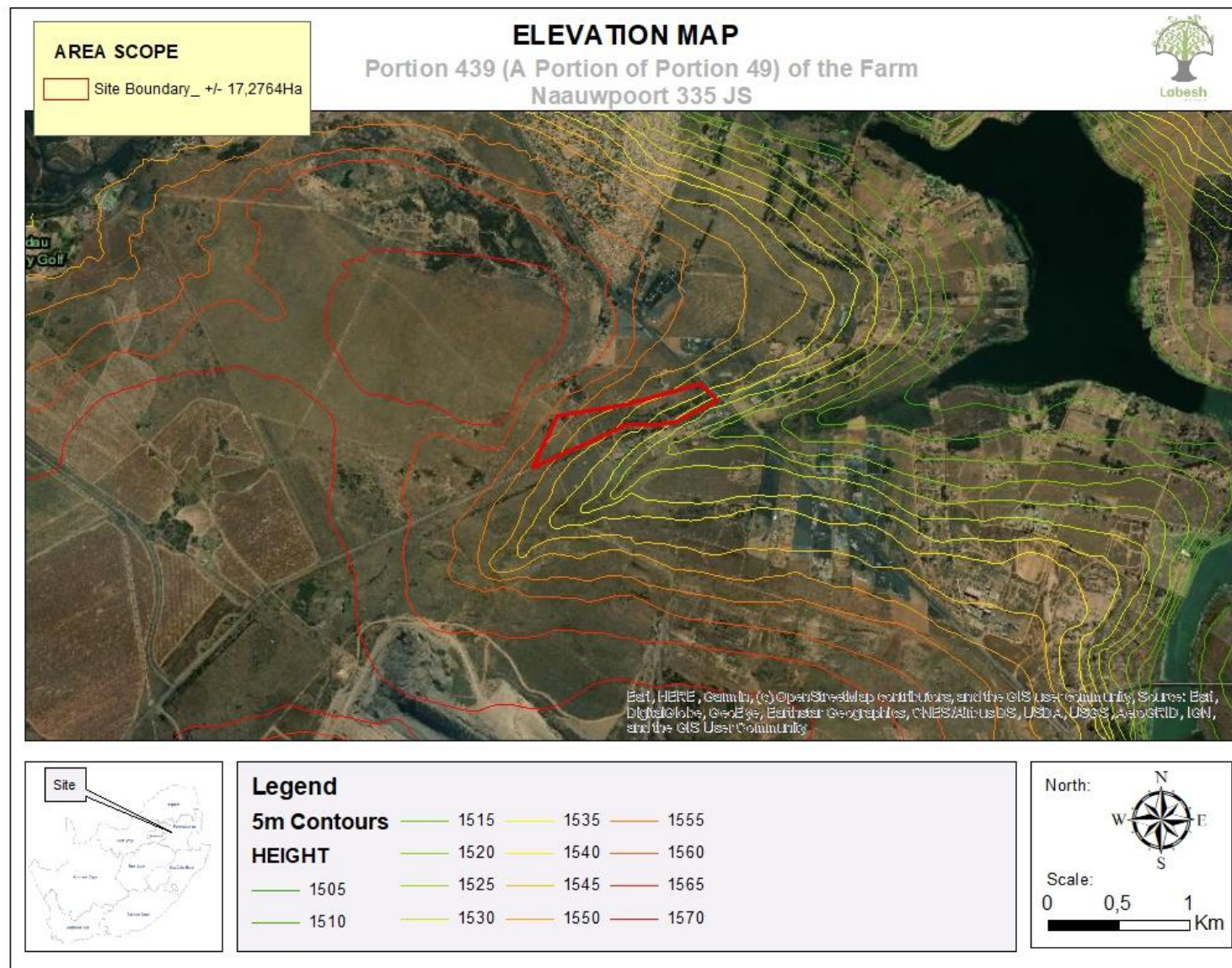


Figure 14: Elevation Map of the project site

Biological Flora

As the project site is heavily modified, a desktop assessment is provided in this section as a reflection of the historical state of the environment.

The project site lies within the Grassland biome, and more specifically within the Eastern Highveld Grassland. The Eastern Highveld Grassland is considered to be 'Endangered'.

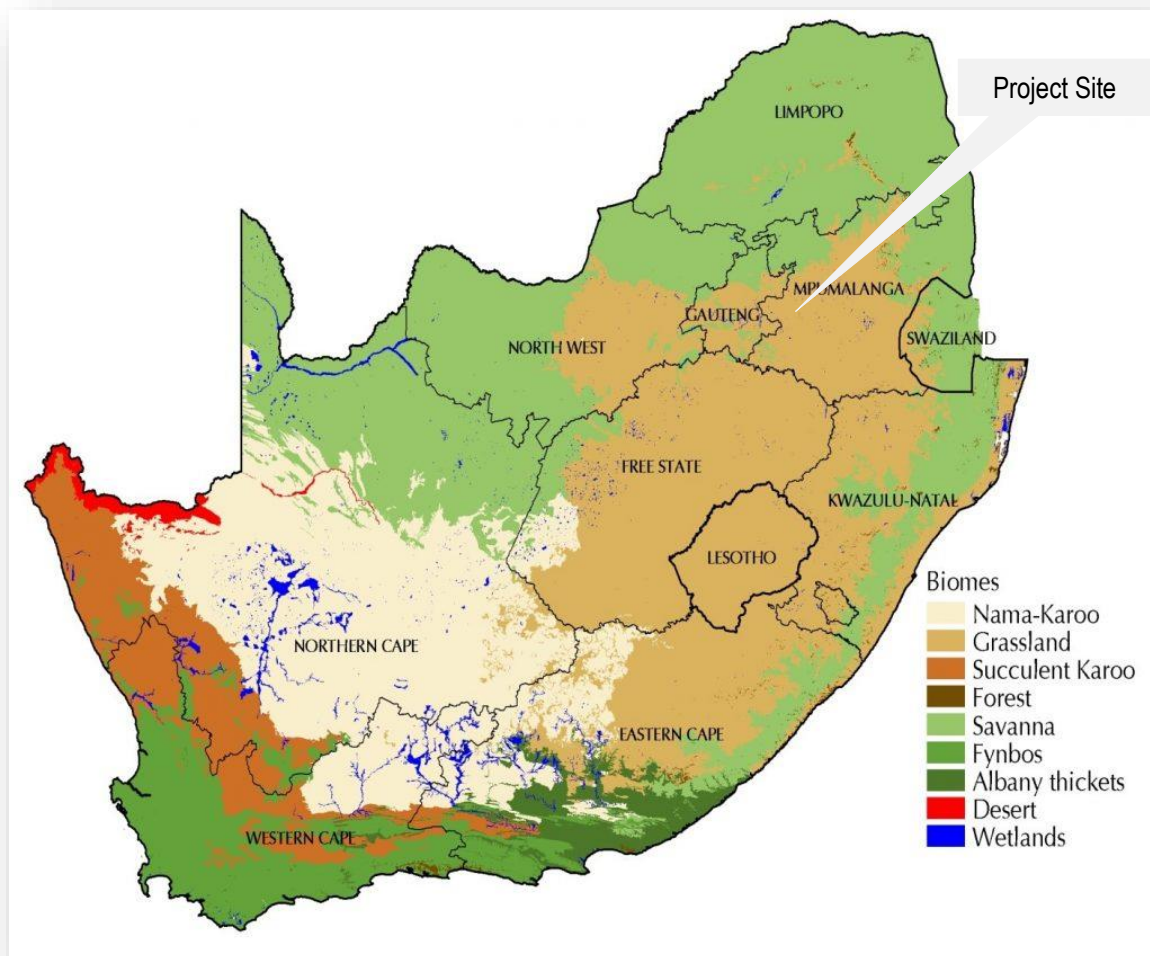


Figure 15: Biomes of South Africa

Grasslands are defined as large open areas dominated by grass species. Grasslands occur naturally on all continents, except for Antarctica (Wikipedia Contributors, 2019). In South Africa alone, grasslands make up almost one third of the land surface. The Grassland biome stretches from the Eastern Cape Province and KwaZulu Natal Province up to the central plateau and is classified into two groups: Savannah and Temperate Grassland. The Grassland topography is mainly flat and rolling. Frost, fire and grazing maintain grass dominance and prevents the establishment of trees (pza.sanbi.org). The grassland biome is considered to have a relatively high biodiversity rate (second to the fynbos biome). Rare plant species

are often found in the escarpment areas of grasslands and most of these species are usually endangered and comprise mainly of endemic geophytes or dicotyledonous herbaceous plants (pza.sanbi.org).



Figure 16: Grassland Biome

Two categories of grass plants exist in the grassland biome: sweet grasses (low fibre content and preserve nutrients in leaves during winter months) and sour grasses (high fibre content and withdraws nutrients from leaves in winter months). Grasslands can tolerate grazing by animals, fire and even mowing. The grassland biome is also the foundation of dairy, beef and wool production in South Africa and many grasslands have also been converted to maize crop fields, with sorghum, wheat and sunflowers also farmed on a smaller scale (pza.sanbi.org). Typical plant species found within the biome is *Aristida*, *Digitaria*, *Eragrostis*, *Themeda*, *Heteropogon*, *Tristachya* and *Elionurus* species. Some wood species within the biome is *Acacia caffra*, *Celtis africana*, *Diospyros lycioides* subsp. *lycioides* (Mucina & Rutherford, 2006).

As the project site has historically been modified/disturbed, it is not expected that any remnants of the original Eastern Highveld grassland vegetation would be present onsite.

Fauna

Grasslands are home to a variety of animals ranging from colossal herbivores (such as elephants and rhinos) to large colonies of insects, all contributing to the grassland ecosystem (Mehta, 2014). Grasslands support many grass eating animals and include amongst others the zebra, wildebeest, eland and a variety of antelope species. Raptors feed on rodents while insects such as ants, butterflies and crickets feed on plant material (bioqui.de). Grasslands are also rich in bird species, many of which are seed eating birds such as the Blue Crane or Helmeted Guinea fowl (Uwc.ac.za, 2020).



Figure 17: Helmeted Guinea fowl

As the project site has historically been modified/disturbed, it is not expected that any threatened or protected fauna species would be present onsite.

Wetlands, watercourses and groundwater

- Wetland Presence

The Environmental Screening Report (attached under Appendix E), shows a 'very low' sensitivity on the Aquatic Biodiversity Theme Sensitivity. According to the Hydrology Map is there no wetland present on the proposed project site. There is however a wetland situated approximately 265m south of the proposed site.

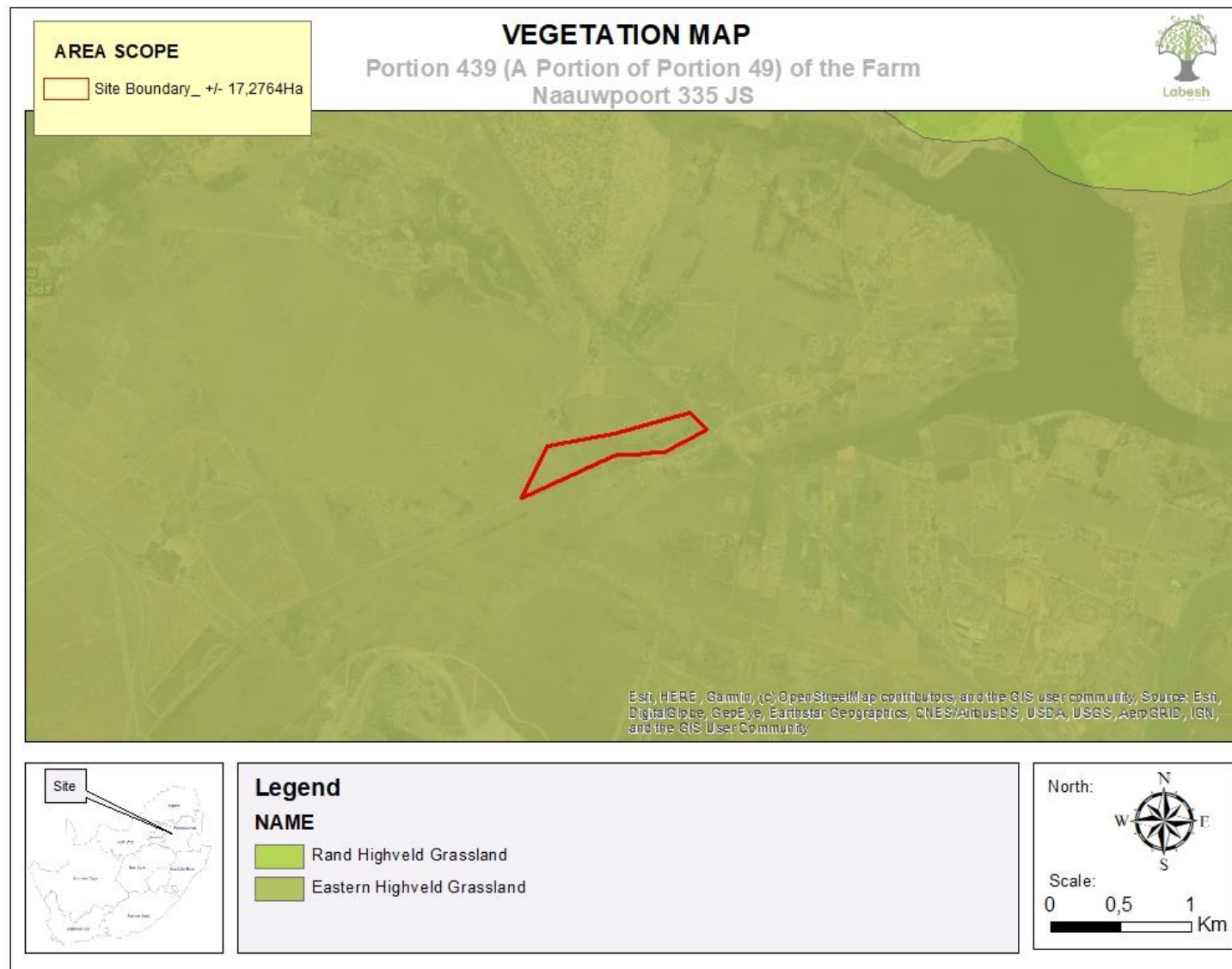


Figure 18: Vegetation Map of the project site

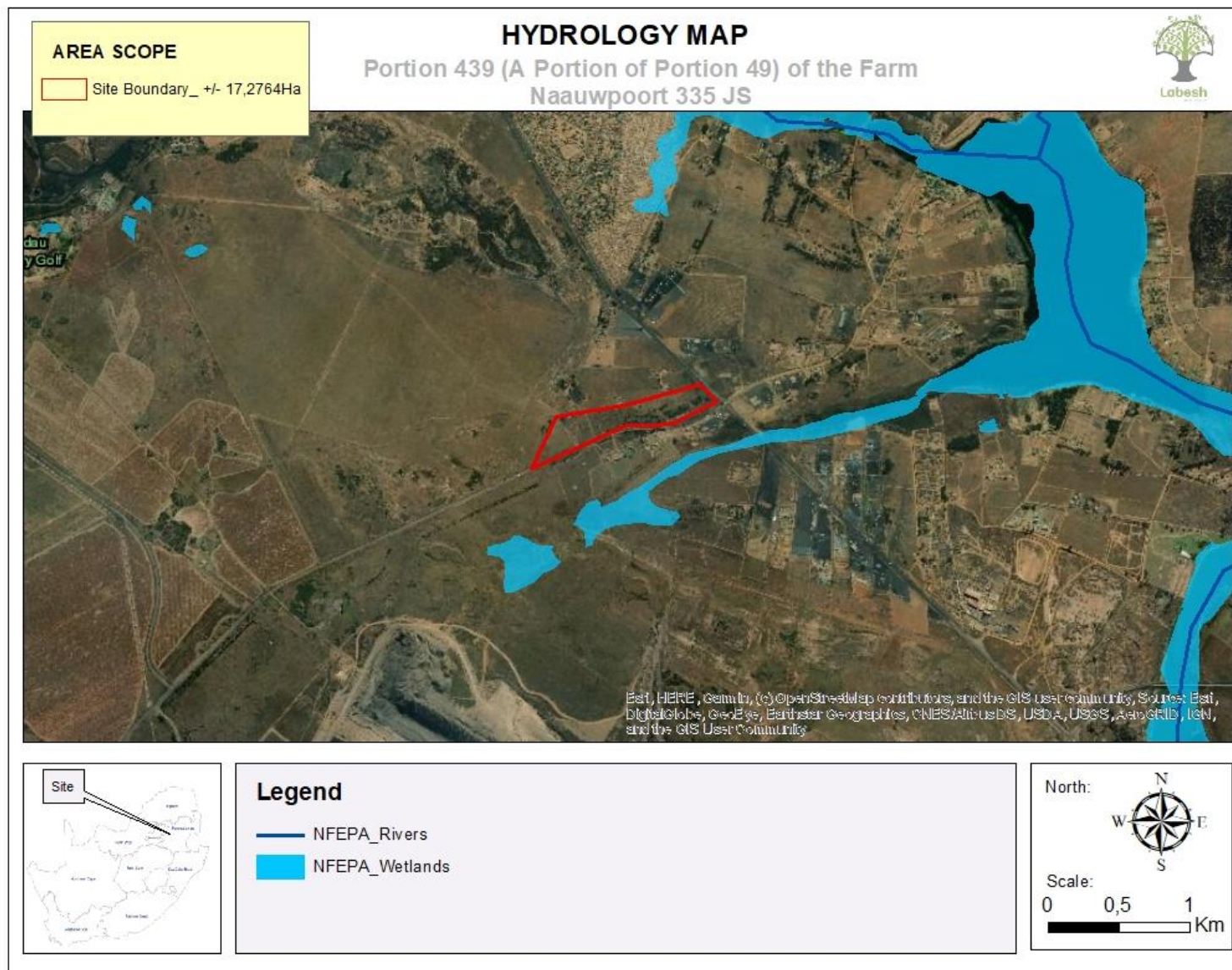


Figure 19: Hydrology Map of the project site and surrounding area

8.3.3 Social

The proposed project site is located within the Emalahleni Local Municipality in the Nkangala District Municipality, Mpumalanga Province. Emalahleni contributed to 31,5% of the total population of the Nkangala District in 2016 and was the third largest population in the Mpumalanga Province. In the year 2016, Emalahleni had a population of 455 228. The overall population growth between 2011 and 2016 was at 3,02%. It is estimated that Emalahleni will have a population of around 707 530 people in the year 2030 (Emalahleni Integrated Development Plan, 2018/2019). The estimated population number for 2030 puts pressure on infrastructure development, service delivery and sustainable job creation.

According to the Emalahleni Local Municipality Socio Economic Review and Outlook, 2017, the Emalahleni Local Municipality's male to female ratio was 93,6 males per 100 females in the year 2016. Emalahleni consisted of a fairly stable population in 2016 with a female population of 51,65% (64 500) and male population of 48,35% (60 400).

| | Male | Female | Total |
|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Emalahleni | 60,400 | 64,500 | 125,000 |
| Inxuba Yethemba | 33,900 | 35,900 | 69,800 |
| Intsika Yethu | 74,200 | 79,000 | 153,000 |
| Engcobo | 75,000 | 85,000 | 160,000 |
| Sakhisizwe | 31,600 | 33,000 | 64,500 |
| Enoch Mgijima | 130,000 | 139,000 | 269,000 |
| Chris Hani | 405,000 | 437,000 | 841,000 |

Source: IHS Markit Regional eXplorer version 1156

Figure 20: Population by gender in 2016

Educational attainment is a key indicator of the development of a population and according to the Emalahleni Integrated Development Plan (2018/2019), has Emalahleni's Grade 12 pass rate been improving from 2013 until 2016. In 2013 the Grade 12 pass rate was at 83,2% compared to an 88% in 2016. There was however a slight decrease in 2017 with a pass rate of 80,9%.

8.3.4 Economic

Emalahleni has a geographical area of 14 164 240 square kilometres, consisting of 30 wards. Emalahleni Local Municipality falls under the Nkangala District Municipality which is one of three District Municipalities within the Mpumalanga Province. As per the Emalahleni Spatial Development Framework (2015), the top 3 strongest contributors to the municipal economy is known to be:

- Mining at 35%;
- Electricity at 14.4%; and
- Finance at 14.4%.

According to the Emalahleni Local Municipality Socio Economic Review and Outlook, 2017, is it expected for the municipality to have an average annual GDP growth rate of 1,19% from 2016 to 2021. At an average annual GDP growth rate of 1,19% between 2016 and 2021, Emalahleni is ranked to be the lowest when compared to other regional economies. Emalahleni's forecasted GDP is estimated to be at R 1,31 billion in the year 2021.

8.3.5 Unemployment and Employment

Economically active population (EAP) is defined as: “The number of people (between the age of 15 and 65) who are able and willing to work, and who are actively looking for work.” (Emalahleni Local Municipality Socio Economic Review and Outlook, 2017). Emalahleni’s EAP was measured at 22 300 in the year 2016, which contributed to 17,84% of its total population.

The unemployment rate within the Emalahleni Local Municipality decreased from 27,3% in 2011 to 26,6% in 2016. The unemployment rate for females were 29,8% and for males 19,2%. Youth unemployment rates were measured at 36%. The working age population (age 15-64) was 54,3% for males and 45,7% for females in 2016 (Emalahleni Integrated Development Plan, 2018/2019).



Figure 21: 2016 Working Age Population

8.3.6 Archaeological and Cultural Heritage

It is not expected for the proposed development to have an impact on archaeological or cultural heritage of the area. The proposed development entails the removal of approximately 17,2764ha of indigenous vegetation. The project property is approximately 17,2764ha (172 764m²) in total.

According to the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999), developments that will change the character of a site by more than 5 000m² must be brought under the attention of the South African Heritage Resources Agency (SAHRA). Such developments may then require a Heritage Impact Assessment to be conducted (as required by SAHRA). The part of the project property (the site) that will be changed as part of the proposed development is more than 5 000m² and a Phase 1 Heritage Impact Assessment may be required for the project site. SAHRA has, however, been notified of the proposed development as part of the general public participation process, seeing as SAHRA is considered to be an Interested and Affected Party of the proposed project, irrespective of the fact that a Heritage Impact Assessment is not required.

The Environmental Screening Report (attached under Appendix E), shows a ‘medium’ sensitivity on the Archaeological and Cultural Heritage Theme Sensitivity.

According to the Phase 1 Heritage Impact Assessment Report done by A Pelser Archeological Consulting, March 2021 (Report attached under Appendix D):

Rock paintings associated with the Later Stone Age are known to be south of Emalahleni near the junction of the Olifants River and Rietspruit (Bergh, 1999). However, according to Pelser (2021): “No Stone Age sites or material were identified and recorded during the March 2021 field assessment. If any Stone Age material are to be found these would more likely be single or small scatters of stone tools in open-air contexts.” Pelser (2021) also states that no Iron Age sites or recent historical sites were found on the proposed project site during the March 2021 field assessment.

While all efforts were made to identify and record all possible cultural heritage sites (including archaeological remains), the possibility still exists that some might have been missed due to extensive grass cover. However, should any previously unknown sites, features or material be discovered on the proposed project site, an expert should be consulted to investigate and provide the way forward.

Pelser (2021) concluded that: “From a Cultural Heritage perspective it is recommended that the proposed development should be allowed to continue taking into consideration the mitigation measures provided above.”

8.3.7 Palaeontological

The Environmental Screening Report (attached under Appendix E), shows a ‘*very high*’ sensitivity on the Paleontology Theme Sensitivity. According to the South African Heritage Resources Agency’s Palaeontological (Fossil) Sensitivity Map, the site has a ‘*Very High*’ as well as ‘*Moderate*’ sensitivity and a field assessment and Protocol of Fossil Finds is required (<https://sahris.sahra.org.za/map/palaeo>).

According to the Palaeontological Impact Assessment: Desktop Study Report done by Fourie, H. Dr, March 2021 (Report attached under Appendix D):

Fourie (2021) concluded that the potential impact of the proposed development on any fossil heritage is regarded as *very low*. A Phase 1 Palaeontological Impact Assessment and Field Scope was conducted. The land involved in the proposed development was assessed and it was found that none of the project site is unsuitable for the proposed development. A Phase 1 Palaeontological Impact Assessment Field Study will however be required only if fossils or fossiliferous formation are found during the development.

8.4 Impacts and risks identified for each alternative

The following impacts and risks have been identified for the preferred alternative:

Table 4: Impacts and Risks Identified for the Preferred Alternative

| Impact | Phase | Risks |
|--------------------------------|--|---|
| Pre-construction Phase | Pre-construction phase | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unauthorised access to the construction site that can pose a risk to the public in terms of their safety. • Unsafe working conditions. • Workers being unaware of the dangers of working at the construction site, resulting in a risk to their safety. |
| | Planning and Design Phase | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inadequate planning or faulty designs may lead to surface and groundwater pollution. |
| Surface and Groundwater | Construction Phase | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pollution of surface and/or groundwater resources due to hydrocarbon spillages or leakages from construction vehicles. • Pollution of surface and/or groundwater resources due to spillages from chemical toilets. • Pollution of surface and/or groundwater resources due to the incorrect management, storage and disposal of construction waste. • Pollution of surface and/or groundwater resources due to the runoff of contaminated stormwater. • Pollution of surface and/or groundwater resources from the mixing of concrete. • The wastage of water resources due to the irresponsible use of water. |
| | Operational Phase | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pollution of surface and/or groundwater resources due to hydrocarbon spillages or leakages from vehicles. • Pollution of surface and/or groundwater resources due to the incorrect management, storage and disposal of waste. • Pollution of surface and/or groundwater resources due to the runoff of contaminated stormwater. • Pollution of surface and/or groundwater resources due to leakages from the sewerage network (pipelines) onsite. • The wastage of resources due to the irresponsible use of water and electricity. |
| | Post-construction and Rehabilitation Phase | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pollution of surface and/or groundwater resources due to hydrocarbon spillages or leakages from construction vehicles. |
| | Decommissioning Phase | No decommissioning activities are anticipated or planned for the proposed project. Therefore, no impacts have been identified or assessed as part of this Environmental Impact Assessment process. |
| Fauna | Construction Phase | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Loss of habitat. • Habitat fragmentation. • Disturbance of any fauna species that may be resident onsite. |
| | | |

| Impact | Phase | Risks |
|----------------------------|--|--|
| | Operational Phase | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Disturbance of any fauna species that may be resident onsite. Habitat fragmentation. Provision of artificial habitat for fauna species. |
| | Post-construction and Rehabilitation Phase | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Disturbance of any fauna species that may be present onsite. |
| | Decommissioning Phase | No decommissioning activities are anticipated or planned for the proposed project. Therefore, no impacts have been identified or assessed as part of this Environmental Impact Assessment process. |
| | | |
| Flora | Construction Phase | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Loss of degraded/disturbed vegetation (Eastern Highveld grassland) during site clearance. Establishment and spread of alien invasive vegetation. Risk of veld fires. |
| | Operational Phase | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Establishment and spread of alien invasive vegetation (onsite and surrounding areas). Risk of veld fires. |
| | Post-construction and rehabilitation phase | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Establishment and spread of alien invasive vegetation (onsite and further than the site). |
| | Decommissioning Phase | No decommissioning activities are anticipated or planned for the proposed project. Therefore, no impacts have been identified or assessed as part of this Environmental Impact Assessment process. |
| | | |
| Heritage Resources | Construction Phase | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Possible disturbance or destruction of cultural and heritage resources. |
| | Operational Phase | |
| | Post-construction and Rehabilitation Phase | |
| | Decommissioning Phase | No decommissioning activities are anticipated or planned for the proposed project. Therefore, no impacts have been identified or assessed as part of this Environmental Impact Assessment process. |
| | | |
| Palaeontological Resources | Construction Phase | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The site is located in an area with “<i>Very High</i>” palaeontological sensitivity. The possibility exists that significant fossil assemblages may be present beneath the site. The disturbance and/or destruction of the fossil assemblages. |
| | Operational Phase | |
| | Post-construction and Rehabilitation Phase | |

| Impact | Phase | Risks |
|-----------------------|--|---|
| | Decommissioning Phase | No decommissioning activities are anticipated or planned for the proposed project. Therefore, no impacts have been identified or assessed as part of this Environmental Impact Assessment process. |
| Air Quality and Noise | Construction Phase | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Generation of dust by construction vehicles. • Release of emissions from construction vehicles. • Generation of nuisance and noise from construction vehicles and equipment/machinery. |
| | Operational Phase | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Generation of dust by excavation and vehicles onsite. • Release of emissions from vehicles. • Generation of nuisance and noise from vehicles, excavation and maintenance activities. |
| | Post-construction and Rehabilitation Phase | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Generation of dust by construction vehicles. • Release of emissions from construction vehicles. • Generation of nuisance and noise from construction vehicles and equipment/machinery. |
| | Decommissioning Phase | No decommissioning activities are anticipated or planned for the proposed project. Therefore, no impacts have been identified or assessed as part of this Environmental Impact Assessment process. |
| Soil | Planning and Design Phase | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inadequate planning or faulty designs may lead to soil pollution and may cause soil instability and disturbances. |
| | Construction Phase | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Soil pollution due to hydrocarbon spillages or leakages from construction vehicles. • Soil pollution due to spillages from chemical toilets. • Soil pollution due to the incorrect management, storage and disposal of waste (general and hazardous waste). • Soil pollution of surface and/or groundwater resources from the mixing of concrete. • Soil erosion due to the clearance of vegetation and the removal of topsoil and subsoil. • Soil compaction to create foundations for buildings and other associated infrastructure. • Degradation of topsoil due to incorrect storage practices. |
| | Operational Phase | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Soil pollution due to hydrocarbon spillages or leakages from vehicles. • Soil pollution due to the incorrect management, storage and disposal of waste (general and hazardous waste). • Soil pollution due to leakages from the sewerage network (pipelines) onsite. • Soil instability. |
| | Post-construction and Rehabilitation Phase | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Soil pollution due to hydrocarbon spillages or leakages from vehicles. • Soil erosion due to inefficient rehabilitation of construction areas. |

| Impact | Phase | Risks |
|----------------|--|---|
| | Decommissioning Phase | No decommissioning activities are anticipated or planned for the proposed project. Therefore, no impacts have been identified or assessed as part of this Environmental Impact Assessment process. |
| Socio-economic | Construction Phase | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Generation of a number of employment opportunities. • Potential increase in crime due to the influx of workers. • Stimulation of the local economy. |
| | Operational Phase | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Generation of a number of employment opportunities. • Stimulation of the local economy. |
| | Post-construction and Rehabilitation Phase | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Generation of a number of employment opportunities. • Stimulation of the local economy. |
| | Decommissioning Phase | No decommissioning activities are anticipated or planned for the proposed project. Therefore, no impacts have been identified or assessed as part of this Environmental Impact Assessment process. |
| Traffic | Construction Phase | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase in traffic volumes to the site. |
| | Operational Phase | |
| | Post-construction and Rehabilitation Phase | |
| | Decommissioning Phase | No decommissioning activities are anticipated or planned for the proposed project. Therefore, no impacts have been identified or assessed as part of this Environmental Impact Assessment process. |
| Fire Risk | Construction Phase | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increased risk of fire due to construction/operational activities and increased human activity. |
| | Operational Phase | |
| | Post-construction and Rehabilitation Phase | None anticipated |
| | Decommissioning Phase | No decommissioning activities are anticipated or planned for the proposed project. Therefore, no impacts have been identified or assessed as part of this Environmental Impact Assessment process. |

Cumulative Impacts

Cumulative Impacts can be defined as the changes experienced within the environment that are caused by an action in combination with past, present and future human actions (environment.gov.za).

The release of greenhouse gas emissions from vehicles and trucks such as:

- Carbon Dioxide (CO₂);

- Carbon Monoxide (CO);
- Nitrogen Oxide (NO); and
- Sulphur Dioxide (SO₂)

The above mentioned gasses will combine with other greenhouse gasses in the atmosphere and contribute towards the global Climate Change effect.

The impacts have been fully assessed under Section 9.3 of this report

8.5 Methodology used in determining and ranking the nature, significance, consequences, extent, duration and probability of potential environmental impacts and risks associated with the alternatives

Please refer to Sections 9.1 and 9.2 of this report.

8.6 Positive and negative impacts that the proposed activity and alternatives will have on the environment and on the community that may be affected

As detailed under Section 8.4 above.

8.7 Possible mitigation measures that could be applied and level of residual risk

The following table contains possible mitigation measures that can be applied to mitigate the identified impacts. Detailed mitigation measures have also been included in the Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) that forms part of this Basic Assessment Report.

Table 5: Possible Mitigation Measures

| Impact | Possible mitigation measures |
|---|--|
| Planning and Design Phase | |
| Inadequate planning and design of facilities that could result in environmental impacts that could have been avoided. | Site selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The new infrastructure should preferably be constructed on an already disturbed site. • The new infrastructure may not be constructed on a wetland or within a drainage line. • The new infrastructure must preferably be constructed on a level/flat site. • The site must have the correct land use zoning to enable the new infrastructure to be constructed and operated. |
| Residual risk: None anticipated. | Design of facilities <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Impermeable foundations (such as concrete foundations) must be designed. • An adequate number of fire extinguishers must be provided for. |
| Pre-construction Phase | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unauthorised access to the construction site that can pose a | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The construction site must be demarcated (fenced or delineated with danger tape). Permanent demarcation is preferable to prevent the public from gaining access to the site. |

| Impact | Possible mitigation measures |
|---|---|
| <p>risk to the public in terms of their safety.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unsafe working conditions. <p>Residual risk: None anticipated.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Signage indicating that the site is a “Construction Site” and indicating the risks associated with the site must be displayed. Emergency numbers, “No-smoking” signs and “No Open Flame” signs must also be displayed at the construction site. • Fire-fighting equipment must be placed at the construction site and must be easily accessible. • A First Aid Kit that is fully equipped must be readily available onsite. |
| <p>Workers being unaware of the dangers of working at the construction site, resulting in a risk to their safety.</p> <p>Residual risk: None anticipated.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Before any employees or contractors commence work at the proposed project site, each individual must undergo an Induction Training session that will cover the aspects as detailed in the Environmental Awareness Plan (contained in the EMPr). Attendance registers must be completed and kept on file. • Employees and contract workers must be issued with suitable Personal Protective Equipment (PPE), as applicable to each persons’ job onsite. |
| Surface and Groundwater | |
| Construction Phase | |
| <p>Pollution of surface and/or groundwater resources due to hydrocarbon spillages or leakages from construction vehicles.</p> <p>Residual risk: None anticipated.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Spill kits must be onsite to clean up any hydrocarbon spillages. • Vehicles should regularly be inspected to ensure that any fuel or oil leaks are repaired. |
| <p>Pollution of surface and/or groundwater resources due to spillages from chemical toilets.</p> <p>Residual risk: None anticipated.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sufficient ablution facilities must be provided. • Chemical toilets must be serviced regularly. • Any spillages from the chemical toilets must immediately be cleaned and the contaminated soil disposed of as hazardous waste. |
| <p>Pollution of surface and/or groundwater resources due to the incorrect management, storage and disposal of construction waste.</p> <p>Residual risk: None anticipated.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Construction waste must be stored in a designated area. • Building rubble must be stored separately from domestic waste. • Refuse bins must be provided for domestic waste. • Building rubble must be kept clean of plastic and brick ties. • Large volumes of waste may not accumulate onsite. |
| <p>Pollution of surface and/or groundwater resources due to the runoff of contaminated storm water.</p> <p>Residual risk: None anticipated.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Storm water must be diverted around areas where there are pollution sources. • No contaminated storm water may be released into the environment from construction activities. • Storm water drainage infrastructure must be regularly inspected for obstructions. |
| <p>Pollution of surface and/or groundwater resources from the mixing of concrete.</p> <p>Residual risk: None anticipated.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Concrete should ideally be mixed on an impermeable surface such as a concrete slab. • Bricklayers and plasterers are to keep the working area clean of any spill or run-off. • Contaminated soil as a result of a cement or concrete spillage must be removed immediately and disposed of in the correct manner. |

| Impact | Possible mitigation measures |
|--|--|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cement bags (new and used) must be stored under roof or in closed containers where they will not be exposed to rain. • Dry concrete must be removed and disposed of together with other building rubble. |
| <p>The wastage of water resources due to the irresponsible use of water.</p> <p>Residual risk: None anticipated.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water pipes and hoses should be inspected on a regular basis and any leakages should immediately be repaired. • Running water taps or hoses may not be left unattended. |
| Operational Phase | |
| <p>Pollution of surface and/or groundwater resources due to hydrocarbon spillages or leakages from vehicles.</p> <p>Residual risk: None anticipated.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Spill kits must be onsite to clean up any hydrocarbon spillages. • Vehicles should regularly be inspected to ensure that any fuel or oil leaks are repaired. |
| <p>Pollution of surface and/or groundwater resources due to the incorrect management, storage and disposal of waste.</p> <p>Residual risk: None anticipated.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Waste must be managed according to its hazard classification (i.e. general vs. hazardous waste) and general and hazardous waste streams should not be mixed. • Waste stored onsite must be kept in appropriate containers with lids that can be closed. • Waste must be taken to appropriately licensed facilities for reuse, recycling, recovery or disposal (last resort). |
| <p>Pollution of surface and/or groundwater resources due to the runoff of contaminated stormwater.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Storm water must be diverted around areas where there are pollution sources. • Storm water drainage infrastructure must be regularly inspected for obstructions. • No contaminated storm water may be released into the environment from the construction activities. • Washing or cleaning of equipment or machinery must occur in a designated area and the contaminated wash water must be contained. Such an area could be a plastic drum, a container or a plastic lined pit. • Wash water from the wash bay must be contained and not released into the environment. |
| <p>Pollution of surface and/or groundwater resources due to leakages from the sewerage network (pipelines) onsite.</p> <p>Residual risk: None anticipated.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ablution facilities must regularly be cleaned. • Should toilets run slowly or become blocked, this should be investigated to ensure that this is not due to a broken or blocked pipe underground. • Any broken or blocked pipes must be repaired. |
| <p>The wastage of resources (water supply and electricity) due to the irresponsible use of water and electricity.</p> <p>Residual risk: None anticipated.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consumption of water and electricity must be monitored. • Use energy efficient lighting, where possible. • Switch off lights and appliances when not in use. • Water pipes and hoses should be inspected on a regular basis and any leakages should immediately be repaired. • Running water taps or hoses may not be left unattended. |
| Post-construction and Rehabilitation Phase | |

| Impact | | Possible mitigation measures |
|--|--|--|
| Pollution of surface and/or groundwater resources due to hydrocarbon spillages or leakages from construction vehicles. | | Same mitigation measures as under construction phase. |
| Residual risk: None anticipated. | | |
| Fauna | | |
| Construction Phase | | |
| Loss of low quality fauna habitat (degraded/disturbed vegetation cover) during site clearance. | | No mitigation measures required as the site is in a degraded/disturbed state. |
| Residual risk: None anticipated. | | |
| Disturbance of any fauna species that may be present onsite. | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fauna species may not be disturbed, captured or killed. Should animals be encountered during the development, these should be relocated (by a suitably qualified specialist) to natural vegetation areas in the vicinity of the site. |
| Residual risk: None anticipated. | | |
| Operational Phase | | |
| Disturbance of any fauna species that may be present onsite. | | Same mitigation measures as under construction phase. |
| Residual risk: None anticipated. | | |
| Provision of artificial habitat for fauna species. | | This is a positive impact and no mitigation measures are therefore required. |
| Residual risk: Not applicable. | | |
| Post-construction and Rehabilitation Phase | | |
| Disturbance of any fauna species that may be present onsite. | | Same mitigation measures as under construction phase. |
| Residual risk: None anticipated. | | |
| Flora | | |
| Construction Phase | | |
| Loss of degraded/disturbed vegetation (Eastern Highveld grassland) during site clearance. | | No mitigation measures required as the site is in a degraded/disturbed state. |
| Residual risk: None anticipated. | | |
| Spread of alien invasive vegetation. | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use only indigenous plant species for gardens and rehabilitation. Eradicate any alien invasive vegetation observed onsite. |
| Residual risk: None anticipated. | | |
| Operational Phase | | |
| Establishment and spread of alien invasive vegetation (onsite and further than the site). | | Same mitigation measures as under construction phase. |

| Impact | | Possible mitigation measures | |
|---|--|---|--|
| Residual risk: None anticipated. | | | |
| Post-construction and Rehabilitation Phase | | | |
| Establishment and spread of alien invasive vegetation (onsite and further than the site). | | Same mitigation measures as under construction phase. | |
| Residual risk: None anticipated. | | | |
| Heritage Resources | | | |
| Construction Phase | | | |
| Disturbance or destruction of cultural and heritage resources. | | If any cultural or heritage resources, sites, features or objects are exposed during the construction activities, all construction activities in the area must be stopped and a heritage specialist must be contacted to investigate the site and recommend the way forward. | |
| Residual risk: None anticipated. | | | |
| Operational Phase | | | |
| None anticipated. | | Not applicable. | |
| Residual risk: None anticipated. | | | |
| Post-construction and Rehabilitation Phase | | | |
| None anticipated. | | Not applicable. | |
| Residual risk: None anticipated. | | | |
| Palaeontological Resources | | | |
| Construction Phase | | | |
| Very high possibility that significant fossil assemblages will be present beneath the site. The disturbance and/or destruction of the fossil assemblages. | | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• A field assessment by a qualified palaeontologist must be conducted.• A Protocol of Fossil Finds must be compiled and submitted to the South African Heritage Resources Agency. The protocol must be implemented during the construction phase. | |
| Residual risk: None anticipated. | | | |
| Operational Phase | | | |
| None anticipated. | | Not applicable. | |
| Residual risk: None anticipated. | | | |
| Post-construction and Rehabilitation Phase | | | |
| None anticipated. | | Not applicable. | |
| Residual risk: None anticipated. | | | |
| Air Quality and Noise | | | |
| Construction Phase | | | |
| Generation of dust by construction vehicles. | | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Implement dust suppression techniques.• Limit vegetation clearance until it is necessary for soil stripping.• A complaints register must be kept onsite and be easily accessible to any party who wishes to lodge a complaint. The complaints register must include the following fields:<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ The date of the complaint; | |
| Residual risk: None anticipated. | | | |

| Impact | | Possible mitigation measures |
|--|--|---|
| | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The name and surname of the person lodging the complaint; ▪ Details of the complaint; and ▪ How and when the complaint was addressed. |
| Release of emissions from construction vehicles. | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regular maintenance of vehicles to minimise the release of emissions. • Vehicles must be left idling unnecessarily. |
| Residual risk: None anticipated. | | |
| Generation of nuisance and noise from construction vehicles and equipment/machinery. | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Noisy activities must be scheduled during times of the day that will result in the least disturbance to adjacent sensitive receptors. • Noisy work must be avoided on weekends and public holidays. • Vehicles must not be left idling unnecessarily. • All vehicles must be regularly maintained. |
| Residual risk: None anticipated. | | |
| Operational Phase | | |
| Generation of dust by vehicles onsite. | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement dust suppression techniques, if required (for example, if there are any unpaved areas). |
| Residual risk: None anticipated. | | |
| Release of emissions from vehicles. | | Same mitigation measures as under construction phase. |
| Residual risk: None anticipated. | | |
| Generation of nuisance and noise from vehicles. | | Same mitigation measures as under construction phase. |
| Residual risk: None anticipated. | | |
| Post-construction and Rehabilitation Phase | | |
| Generation of dust by construction vehicles. | | Same mitigation measures as under construction phase. |
| Residual risk: None anticipated. | | |
| Release of emissions from construction vehicles. | | Same mitigation measures as under construction phase. |
| Residual risk: None anticipated. | | |
| Generation of nuisance and noise from construction vehicles and equipment/machinery. | | Same mitigation measures as under construction phase. |
| Residual risk: None anticipated. | | |
| Soil | | |
| Construction Phase | | |
| Soil pollution due to hydrocarbon spillages or leakages from construction vehicles. | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use drip trays for any machinery and/or vehicle repair work. • Immediately repair any leaking machinery or vehicles. • Place oil drums on impermeable surfaces or plastic liners. • Immediately clean any hydrocarbon spillages and dispose of as hazardous waste. |
| Residual risk: None anticipated. | | |

| Impact | Possible mitigation measures |
|--|---|
| Soil pollution due to spillages from chemical toilets. Residual risk: None anticipated. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sufficient ablution facilities must be provided. • Chemical toilets must be serviced regularly. • Any spillages from the chemical toilets must immediately be cleaned and the contaminated soil disposed of as hazardous waste. |
| Soil pollution due to the incorrect management, storage and disposal of waste (general and hazardous waste). Residual risk: None anticipated. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Waste must be managed according to its hazard classification (i.e. general vs. hazardous waste) and general and hazardous waste streams should not be mixed. • Waste stored onsite must be kept in appropriate containers with lids that can be closed. • Waste must be taken to appropriately licensed facilities for reuse, recycling, recovery or disposal. |
| Soil pollution of surface and/or groundwater resources from the mixing of concrete. Residual risk: None anticipated. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Concrete should ideally be mixed on an impermeable surface such as a concrete slab. • Bricklayers and plasterers are to keep the working area clean of any spill or run-off. • Contaminated soil as a result of a cement or concrete spillage must be removed immediately and disposed of in the correct manner. • Cement bags (new and used) must be stored under roof or in closed containers where they will not be exposed to rain. • Dry concrete must be removed and disposed of together with other building rubble. |
| Soil erosion due to the clearance of vegetation and the removal of topsoil and subsoil. Residual risk: None anticipated. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Limit vegetation clearance until it is necessary for soil stripping. • Implement adequate erosion prevention measures, such as measures to dissipate runoff water velocities. • Implement adequate storm water management measures. |
| Soil compaction to create foundations for buildings and other associated infrastructure. Residual risk: None anticipated. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Soils should be moved when dry, as far as possible. • Excessively heavy vehicles should not be used for earthmoving activities. This will minimise compaction of the soil. |
| Degradation of topsoil due to incorrect storage practices. Residual risk: None anticipated. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Topsoil and subsoil must be stored on separate stockpiles. • Cover topsoil stockpiles to prevent the soil being washed away during rainfall events. |
| Operational Phase | |
| Soil pollution due to hydrocarbon spillages or leakages from vehicles. Residual risk: None anticipated. | Same mitigation measures as under construction phase. |
| Soil pollution due to the incorrect management, storage and disposal of waste (general and hazardous waste). Residual risk: None anticipated. | Same mitigation measures as under construction phase. |

| Impact | | Possible mitigation measures |
|--|--|---|
| Soil pollution due to leakages from the sewerage network (pipelines) onsite. | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ablution facilities must regularly be cleaned. • Should toilets run slowly or become blocked, this should be investigated to ensure that this is not due to a broken or blocked pipe underground. • Any broken or blocked pipes must be repaired. |
| Residual risk: None anticipated. | | |
| Post-construction and Rehabilitation Phase | | |
| Soil erosion due to inefficient rehabilitation of construction areas. | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rehabilitation must already be initiated during the construction phase, where possible. |
| Residual risk: None anticipated. | | |
| Socio-economic | | |
| Construction Phase | | |
| Generation of a number of employment opportunities. | | This is a positive impact and no mitigation measures are therefore required. |
| Residual risk: Not applicable. | | |
| Potential increase in crime due to the influx of workers. | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reference checks should be conducted on all workers before they are appointed. • Workers should not be allowed to leave the construction site during the day and should be transported to and from the site on a daily basis. |
| Residual risk: None anticipated. | | |
| Stimulation of the local economy. | | This is a positive impact and no mitigation measures are therefore required. |
| Residual risk: Not applicable. | | |
| Operational Phase | | |
| Generation of a number of employment opportunities. | | This is a positive impact and no mitigation measures are therefore required. |
| Residual risk: Not applicable. | | |
| Stimulation of the local economy. | | This is a positive impact and no mitigation measures are therefore required. |
| Residual risk: Not applicable. | | |
| Post-construction and Rehabilitation Phase | | |
| Generation of a number of employment opportunities. | | This is a positive impact and no mitigation measures are therefore required. |
| Residual risk: Not applicable. | | |
| Stimulation of the local economy. | | This is a positive impact and no mitigation measures are therefore required. |
| Residual risk: Not applicable. | | |
| Traffic | | |
| Construction Phase | | |
| Increase in traffic volumes to the site. | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure that construction vehicles are roadworthy and that drivers comply with road rules. |
| Residual risk: None anticipated. | | |

| Impact | | Possible mitigation measures |
|---|--|---|
| | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Loads must be securely fastened and may not exceed the tonnage limitations for each vehicle. • Provide separate entry and exit gateways for pedestrians and vehicles. • Plan storage areas so that delivery vehicles do not need to cross the site. • Construction vehicles to make use of roads with less vehicle movement. |
| Operational Phase | | |
| None anticipated. Residual risk: None anticipated. | | Not applicable. |
| Post-construction and Rehabilitation Phase | | |
| None anticipated. Residual risk: None anticipated. | | Not applicable. |
| Fire Risk | | |
| Construction Phase | | |
| The potential for fire establishment at the construction area and its subsequent risk to human life and infrastructure. Residual risk: None anticipated. | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Access to fire-fighting equipment must at all times be unobstructed. • Emergency numbers must be clearly displayed at the construction site. • Where welding, hot-work and flame-cutting are undertaken, fire-fighting equipment must be at hand. |
| Operational Phase | | |
| The potential for fire establishment or explosions at the proposed site and its subsequent risk to human life and infrastructure. Residual risk: None anticipated. | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An Emergency Response Plan must be compiled for the proposed site. • The fire-fighting system and all fire-fighting equipment must be inspected on an annual basis by a suitably qualified person and records kept on file. • The fire-fighting system and all fire-fighting equipment must be to the satisfaction of the municipal fire authority. |
| Post-construction and Rehabilitation Phase | | |
| None anticipated. Residual risk: None anticipated. | | Not applicable. |

8.8 Outcome of the site selection matrix

The outcome of the site selection matrix was discussed under Section 8.1.1 of this report.

8.9 Motivation for not considering alternatives

The motivation for not considering certain alternatives was discussed under Section 8.1 of this report.

8.10 Concluding statement

The preferred alternative is the proposed project/development (Establishment of a new Township on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS for Industrial Use) and the preferred location for the development is the project property, as detailed under Section 4 of this report.

9. THE PROCESS UNDERTAKEN TO IDENTIFY, ASSESS AND RANK THE IMPACTS THAT THE ACTIVITY WILL IMPOSE ON THE PREFERRED LOCATION THROUGH THE LIFE OF THE ACTIVITY

According to the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014, the objective of the basic environmental impact assessment process is to, through a consultative process-

- (a) determine the policy and legislative context within which the activity is located and document how the proposed activity complies with and responds to the policy and legislative context;
- (b) identify the alternatives considered, including the activity, location, and technology alternatives;
- (c) describe the need and desirability of the proposed alternatives;
- (d) through the undertaking of an impact and risk assessment process, inclusive of cumulative impacts which focused on determining the geographical, physical, biological, social, economic, heritage, and cultural sensitivity of the sites and locations within sites and the risk of impact of the proposed activity and technology alternatives on these aspects to determine—
 - (i) the nature, significance, consequence, extent, duration, and probability of the impacts occurring to; and
 - (ii) the degree to which these impacts—
 - (aa) can be reversed;
 - (bb) may cause irreplaceable loss of resources; and
 - (cc) can be avoided, managed or mitigated; and
- (e) through a ranking of the site sensitivities and possible impacts the activity and technology alternatives will impose on the sites and location identified through the life of the activity to—
 - (i) identify and motivate a preferred site, activity and technology alternative;
 - (ii) identify suitable measures to avoid, manage or mitigate identified impacts; and
 - (iii) identify residual risks that need to be managed and monitored.

9.1 Description of all environmental issues and risks that were identified during the Environmental Impact Assessment process – process undertaken

Elements of the proposed development that can interact with the environment are deemed to be environmental aspects. These have been identified during the Environmental Impact Assessment process, for each phase of the proposed development. Thereafter, the potential impacts that can result from the development's aspects have been identified. The impacts, whether positive or negative, are defined as any change to the environment resulting from the identified environmental aspects.

All environmental issues and risks that were identified as part of this Environmental Impact Assessment process have been listed under Section 8.4 of this report. The aspects can be seen in the tables under Section 9.3 of this report.

9.2 Assessment of the significance of each issue and risk and an indication of the extent to which the issue and risk could be avoided or addressed by the adoption of mitigation measures – process undertaken

Assessing the significance of the potential impacts has been conducted using the following parameters. Direct, indirect and cumulative impacts have been assessed.

The **nature** of the impact: This will include a qualitative description of what caused the impact and how it will affect the environment;

The **extent** of the impact: The size (physical/geographical) that will be affected by the impact. The following weighting will be used:

- Onsite: Weighting value **1**: The impact is confined to the project site/property
- Local: Weighting value **2**: The impact is confined to the project site/property and a 10km radius around the project site/property
- Regional: Weighting value **3**: The impact extends further than a 10km radius around the project site/property

The **duration** of the impact: The length of time over which the impact will persist. The following weighting will be used:

- Short term: Weighting value **1**: The impact will persist for up to one year
- Medium term: Weighting value **2**: The impact will persist for longer than one year, but shorter than five years
- Long term: Weighting value **3**: The impact will persist for longer than five years

The **magnitude** of the impact: The intensity of the impact on the environment. The following weighting will be used:

- Low: Weighting value **1**: Natural processes continue, albeit in an altered manner
- Medium: Weighting value **2**: Natural processes cease temporarily
- High: Weighting value **3**: Natural processes cease indefinitely

The **probability** of the impact: How likely it is that the impact will happen. The following weighting will be used:

- Improbable: Weighting value **1**: It is unlikely that the impact will occur
- Probable: Weighting value **2**: There is a chance that the impact will occur
- Definite: Weighting value **3**: The impact will most certainly occur

The **status** of the impact: This will include a qualitative description of the following:

- Whether the impact is **positive** or **negative** in nature
- The degree to which the impact can be reversed
- The degree to which the impact can be mitigated
- The degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources

The **significance** of the impact: This will be calculated using the formula below:

Significance = (Duration + Extent + Magnitude) x Probability

The significance of the impact will be divided into the following classes, based on the result of the above given equation:

- **Low Impact: Weighting value: 1-9**
- **Medium Impact: Weighting value: 10-18**
- **High Impact: Weighting value: 19-27**

The aspects to be assessed by specialists have been listed under Section 9.4. The impacts of the proposed project will be assessed by each specialist, mostly also using the following formula:

$$\text{Significance} = (\text{Duration} + \text{Extent} + \text{Magnitude}) \times \text{Probability}$$

9.3 Assessment of each identified potentially significant impact and risk, including cumulative impacts; the nature, significance and consequences of the impact and risk; the extent and duration of the impact and risk; the probability of the impact and risk occurring; the degree to which the impact and risk can be reversed; the degree to which the impact and risk may cause irreplaceable loss of resources; and the degree to which the impact and risk can be avoided, managed or mitigated

The following aspects have been assessed as part of the Environmental Impact Assessment process:

- Surface and groundwater;
- Fauna;
- Flora;
- Heritage resources;
- Palaeontological resources;
- Air quality and noise;
- Soil;
- Socio-economic;
- Traffic;
- Safety.

The following tables discuss the impacts and risks identified for each alternative, including the nature, significance, consequences, extent, duration and probability of the impacts, including the degree to which the impacts can be reversed; may cause irreplaceable loss of resources; and can be avoided, managed or mitigated.

Preferred Alternative – Establishment of New Township on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS for Industrial Use

Planning and Design Phase

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|------------------|
| Aspect | Planning and design of facilities. | |
| Impact and Nature | Inadequate planning and design of facilities that could result in environmental impacts that could have been avoided. | |
| Impact Rating | Before mitigation | After mitigation |
| Planning and Design Phase | | |
| Extent | 2 | 1 |
| Duration | 2 | 2 |
| Magnitude | 2 | 1 |
| Probability | 2 | 1 |
| Significance | 12 - Medium | 4 - Low |
| Construction Phase | | |
| Extent | | |
| Duration | | |
| Magnitude | | |
| Probability | | |
| Significance | | |

| Operational Phase | | |
|--|--|------------------|
| Extent | | |
| Duration | | |
| Magnitude | | |
| Probability | | |
| Significance | | |
| Post-construction and Rehabilitation Phase | | |
| Extent | | |
| Duration | | |
| Magnitude | | |
| Probability | | |
| Significance | | |
| Status of Impact | | |
| Consequence | Negative | |
| Degree to which impact can be reversed | Medium degree | |
| Degree to which impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources | Medium degree | |
| Degree to which impact can be avoided, managed or mitigated | High degree | |
| | | |
| Pre-construction Phase | | |
| Aspect | Construction site establishment. | |
| Impact and Nature | <ul style="list-style-type: none">Unauthorised access to the construction site that can pose a risk to the public in terms of their safety.Unsafe working conditions. | |
| Impact Rating | Before mitigation | After mitigation |
| Pre-construction Phase | | |
| Extent | 1 | 1 |
| Duration | 2 | 1 |
| Magnitude | 3 | 2 |
| Probability | 2 | 1 |
| Significance | 12 - Medium | 4 - Low |
| Construction Phase | | |
| Extent | | |
| Duration | | |
| Magnitude | | |
| Probability | | |
| Significance | | |
| Operational Phase | | |
| Extent | | |
| Duration | | |
| Magnitude | | |
| Probability | | |
| Significance | | |
| Post-construction and Rehabilitation Phase | | |
| Extent | | |
| Duration | | |
| Magnitude | | |
| Probability | | |
| Significance | | |
| Status of Impact | | |

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Consequence | Negative |
| Degree to which impact can be reversed | Medium degree |
| Degree to which impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources | High degree |
| Degree to which impact can be avoided, managed or mitigated | High degree |

| | |
|--------|--|
| Aspect | Appointment of workers (employees and contractors) to commence construction activities onsite. |
|--------|--|

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Impact and Nature | Workers being unaware of the dangers of working at the construction site, resulting in a risk to their safety. |
|-------------------|--|

| Impact Rating | Before mitigation | After mitigation |
|---------------|-------------------|------------------|
|---------------|-------------------|------------------|

| | Pre-construction Phase | |
|--|------------------------|--|
|--|------------------------|--|

| | | |
|--------|---|---|
| Extent | 1 | 1 |
|--------|---|---|

| | | |
|----------|---|---|
| Duration | 2 | 1 |
|----------|---|---|

| | | |
|-----------|---|---|
| Magnitude | 3 | 2 |
|-----------|---|---|

| | | |
|-------------|---|---|
| Probability | 2 | 1 |
|-------------|---|---|

| | | |
|--------------|--------------------|----------------|
| Significance | 12 - Medium | 4 - Low |
|--------------|--------------------|----------------|

| | Construction Phase | |
|--|--------------------|--|
|--|--------------------|--|

| | | |
|--------|--|--|
| Extent | | |
|--------|--|--|

| | | |
|----------|--|--|
| Duration | | |
|----------|--|--|

| | | |
|-----------|--|--|
| Magnitude | | |
|-----------|--|--|

| | | |
|-------------|--|--|
| Probability | | |
|-------------|--|--|

| | | |
|--------------|--|--|
| Significance | | |
|--------------|--|--|

| | Operational Phase | |
|--|-------------------|--|
|--|-------------------|--|

| | | |
|--------|--|--|
| Extent | | |
|--------|--|--|

| | | |
|----------|--|--|
| Duration | | |
|----------|--|--|

| | | |
|-----------|--|--|
| Magnitude | | |
|-----------|--|--|

| | | |
|-------------|--|--|
| Probability | | |
|-------------|--|--|

| | | |
|--------------|--|--|
| Significance | | |
|--------------|--|--|

| | Post-construction and Rehabilitation Phase | |
|--|--|--|
|--|--|--|

| | | |
|--------|--|--|
| Extent | | |
|--------|--|--|

| | | |
|----------|--|--|
| Duration | | |
|----------|--|--|

| | | |
|-----------|--|--|
| Magnitude | | |
|-----------|--|--|

| | | |
|-------------|--|--|
| Probability | | |
|-------------|--|--|

| | | |
|--------------|--|--|
| Significance | | |
|--------------|--|--|

| | Status of Impact | |
|--|------------------|--|
|--|------------------|--|

| | |
|-------------|----------|
| Consequence | Negative |
|-------------|----------|

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Degree to which impact can be reversed | Medium degree |
|--|---------------|

| | |
|--|-------------|
| Degree to which impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources | High degree |
|--|-------------|

| | |
|---|-------------|
| Degree to which impact can be avoided, managed or mitigated | High degree |
|---|-------------|

Surface and Groundwater

| | |
|--------|---|
| Aspect | Hydrocarbon spillages or leakages from vehicles, including construction vehicles. |
|--------|---|

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Impact and Nature | Pollution of surface and/or groundwater resources. |
|-------------------|--|

| Impact Rating | Before mitigation | After mitigation |
|---------------|-------------------|------------------|
|---------------|-------------------|------------------|

| | Construction Phase | |
|--|--------------------|--|
|--|--------------------|--|

| | | |
|--------|---|---|
| Extent | 2 | 1 |
|--------|---|---|

| | | |
|--|--|------------------|
| Duration | 2 | 1 |
| Magnitude | 2 | 1 |
| Probability | 2 | 1 |
| Significance | 12 - Medium | 3 - Low |
| Operational Phase | | |
| Extent | 2 | 1 |
| Duration | 3 | 2 |
| Magnitude | 3 | 2 |
| Probability | 2 | 1 |
| Significance | 16 - Medium | 5 - Low |
| Post-construction and Rehabilitation Phase | | |
| Extent | 1 | 1 |
| Duration | 2 | 1 |
| Magnitude | 2 | 1 |
| Probability | 2 | 1 |
| Significance | 10 - Medium | 3 - Low |
| Status of Impact | | |
| Consequence | Negative | |
| Degree to which impact can be reversed | Medium degree | |
| Degree to which impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources | Medium degree | |
| Degree to which impact can be avoided, managed or mitigated | High degree | |
| | | |
| Aspect | Spillages from chemical toilets (construction phase) and the sewerage network pipelines (operational phase). | |
| Impact and Nature | Pollution of surface and/or groundwater resources. | |
| Impact Rating | Before mitigation | After mitigation |
| Construction Phase | | |
| Extent | 2 | 1 |
| Duration | 2 | 1 |
| Magnitude | 2 | 2 |
| Probability | 2 | 1 |
| Significance | 12 - Medium | 4 - Low |
| Operational Phase | | |
| Extent | 2 | 1 |
| Duration | 3 | 2 |
| Magnitude | 3 | 2 |
| Probability | 2 | 1 |
| Significance | 16 - Medium | 5 - Low |
| Post-construction and Rehabilitation Phase | | |
| Extent | | |
| Duration | | |
| Magnitude | | |
| Probability | | |
| Significance | | |
| Status of Impact | | |
| Consequence | Negative | |
| Degree to which impact can be reversed | Medium degree | |
| Degree to which impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources | Medium degree | |

| | | |
|--|--|------------------|
| Degree to which impact can be avoided, managed or mitigated | High degree | |
| Aspect | Mixing of concrete. | |
| Impact and Nature | Pollution of surface and/or groundwater resources. | |
| Impact Rating | Before mitigation | After mitigation |
| Construction Phase | | |
| Extent | 2 | 1 |
| Duration | 2 | 1 |
| Magnitude | 2 | 2 |
| Probability | 2 | 1 |
| Significance | 12 - Medium | 4 - Low |
| Operational Phase | | |
| Extent | | |
| Duration | | |
| Magnitude | | |
| Probability | | |
| Significance | | |
| Post-construction and Rehabilitation Phase | | |
| Extent | | |
| Duration | | |
| Magnitude | | |
| Probability | | |
| Significance | | |
| Status of Impact | | |
| Consequence | Negative | |
| Degree to which impact can be reversed | Medium degree | |
| Degree to which impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources | Medium degree | |
| Degree to which impact can be avoided, managed or mitigated | High degree | |
| Aspect | Incorrect management, storage and disposal of waste, including construction waste. | |
| Impact and Nature | Pollution of surface and/or groundwater resources. | |
| Impact Rating | Before mitigation | After mitigation |
| Construction Phase | | |
| Extent | 2 | 1 |
| Duration | 2 | 1 |
| Magnitude | 2 | 2 |
| Probability | 2 | 1 |
| Significance | 12 - Medium | 4 - Low |
| Operational Phase | | |
| Extent | 2 | 1 |
| Duration | 3 | 2 |
| Magnitude | 3 | 2 |
| Probability | 2 | 1 |
| Significance | 16 - Medium | 5 - Low |
| Post-construction and Rehabilitation Phase | | |
| Extent | | |
| Duration | | |
| Magnitude | | |

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------|
| Probability | | |
| Significance | | |
| Status of Impact | | |
| Consequence | Negative | |
| Degree to which impact can be reversed | Medium degree | |
| Degree to which impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources | Medium degree | |
| Degree to which impact can be avoided, managed or mitigated | High degree | |
| Aspect | Runoff of contaminated stormwater. | |
| Impact and Nature | Pollution of surface and/or groundwater resources. | |
| Impact Rating | Before mitigation | After mitigation |
| Construction Phase | | |
| Extent | 2 | 1 |
| Duration | 2 | 1 |
| Magnitude | 2 | 2 |
| Probability | 2 | 1 |
| Significance | 12 - Medium | 4 - Low |
| Operational Phase | | |
| Extent | 2 | 1 |
| Duration | 3 | 2 |
| Magnitude | 3 | 2 |
| Probability | 2 | 1 |
| Significance | 16 - Medium | 5 - Low |
| Post-construction and Rehabilitation Phase | | |
| Extent | | |
| Duration | | |
| Magnitude | | |
| Probability | | |
| Significance | | |
| Status of Impact | | |
| Consequence | Negative | |
| Degree to which impact can be reversed | Medium degree | |
| Degree to which impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources | Medium degree | |
| Degree to which impact can be avoided, managed or mitigated | High degree | |
| Aspect | The usage of water and electricity. | |
| Impact and Nature | Wastage of resources due to the irresponsible use. | |
| Impact Rating | Before mitigation | After mitigation |
| Construction Phase | | |
| Extent | 2 | 1 |
| Duration | 2 | 1 |
| Magnitude | 2 | 1 |
| Probability | 2 | 1 |
| Significance | 12 - Medium | 3 - Low |
| Operational Phase | | |
| Extent | 2 | 1 |
| Duration | 3 | 1 |
| Magnitude | 3 | 2 |

| | | |
|--|--|------------------|
| Probability | 2 | 1 |
| Significance | 16 - Medium | 4 - Low |
| Post-construction and Rehabilitation Phase | | |
| Extent | | |
| Duration | | |
| Magnitude | | |
| Probability | | |
| Significance | | |
| Status of Impact | | |
| Consequence | Negative | |
| Degree to which impact can be reversed | Medium degree | |
| Degree to which impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources | Medium degree | |
| Degree to which impact can be avoided, managed or mitigated | High degree | |
| Fauna | | |
| Aspect | Site clearance. | |
| Impact and Nature | Loss of low quality fauna habitat (degraded/disturbed vegetation cover), affecting the ecosystem, biological diversity and ecological integrity of the site. | |
| Impact Rating | Before mitigation | After mitigation |
| Construction Phase | | |
| Extent | 1 | 1 |
| Duration | 2 | 2 |
| Magnitude | 2 | 2 |
| Probability | 3 | 1 |
| Significance | 15 - Medium | 5 - Low |
| Operational Phase | | |
| Extent | | |
| Duration | | |
| Magnitude | | |
| Probability | | |
| Significance | | |
| Post-construction and Rehabilitation Phase | | |
| Extent | | |
| Duration | | |
| Magnitude | | |
| Probability | | |
| Significance | | |
| Status of Impact | | |
| Consequence | Negative | |
| Degree to which impact can be reversed | High degree | |
| Degree to which impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources | Low degree | |
| Degree to which impact can be avoided, managed or mitigated | High degree | |
| Construction, operation and rehabilitation activities. | | |
| Impact and Nature | Disturbance of any fauna species that may be present onsite. | |
| Impact Rating | Before mitigation | After mitigation |
| Construction Phase | | |

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| Extent | 1 | 1 |
| Duration | 2 | 1 |
| Magnitude | 2 | 1 |
| Probability | 2 | 1 |
| Significance | 10 - Medium | 3 - Low |
| Operational Phase | | |
| Extent | 1 | 1 |
| Duration | 3 | 1 |
| Magnitude | 3 | 1 |
| Probability | 1 | 1 |
| Significance | 7 - Low | 3 - Low |
| Post-construction and Rehabilitation Phase | | |
| Extent | 1 | 1 |
| Duration | 2 | 1 |
| Magnitude | 2 | 1 |
| Probability | 1 | 1 |
| Significance | 5 - Low | 3 - Low |
| Status of Impact | | |
| Consequence | Negative | |
| Degree to which impact can be reversed | High degree | |
| Degree to which impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources | Low degree | |
| Degree to which impact can be avoided, managed or mitigated | High degree | |
| | | |
| Aspect | Operational activities. | |
| Impact and Nature | Provision of artificial habitat for fauna species. | |
| Impact Rating | Before mitigation | After mitigation |
| Construction Phase | | |
| Extent | | |
| Duration | | |
| Magnitude | | |
| Probability | | |
| Significance | | |
| Operational Phase | | |
| Extent | | |
| Duration | | |
| Magnitude | | |
| Probability | | |
| Significance | Positive impact | No mitigation required – positive impact |
| Post-construction and Rehabilitation Phase | | |
| Extent | | |
| Duration | | |
| Magnitude | | |
| Probability | | |
| Significance | | |
| Status of Impact | | |
| Consequence | Positive | |
| Degree to which impact can be reversed | N/A – positive impact | |
| Degree to which impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources | N/A – positive impact | |

| | |
|---|-----------------------|
| Degree to which impact can be avoided, managed or mitigated | N/A – positive impact |
|---|-----------------------|

Flora

| | | |
|--|---|------------------|
| Aspect | Site clearance. | |
| Impact and Nature | Loss of degraded/disturbed vegetation (Eastern Highveld grassland). | |
| Impact Rating | Before mitigation | After mitigation |
| Construction Phase | | |
| Extent | 1 | 1 |
| Duration | 3 | 2 |
| Magnitude | 2 | 1 |
| Probability | 3 | 1 |
| Significance | 18 - Medium | 4 - Low |
| Operational Phase | | |
| Extent | | |
| Duration | | |
| Magnitude | | |
| Probability | | |
| Significance | | |
| Post-construction and Rehabilitation Phase | | |
| Extent | | |
| Duration | | |
| Magnitude | | |
| Probability | | |
| Significance | | |
| Status of Impact | | |
| Consequence | Negative | |
| Degree to which impact can be reversed | High degree | |
| Degree to which impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources | Low degree | |
| Degree to which impact can be avoided, managed or mitigated | High degree | |

| | | |
|--|---|------------------|
| Aspect | Construction, operation and rehabilitation activities. | |
| Impact and Nature | Establishment and spread of alien invasive vegetation (onsite and further than the site). | |
| Impact Rating | Before mitigation | After mitigation |
| Construction Phase | | |
| Extent | 2 | 1 |
| Duration | 2 | 1 |
| Magnitude | 2 | 1 |
| Probability | 3 | 2 |
| Significance | 18 - Medium | 6 - Low |
| Operational Phase | | |
| Extent | 2 | 1 |
| Duration | 3 | 2 |
| Magnitude | 3 | 2 |
| Probability | 2 | 1 |
| Significance | 16 - Medium | 5 - Low |
| Post-construction and Rehabilitation Phase | | |
| Extent | 2 | 1 |
| Duration | 2 | 2 |

| | | |
|--|--------------------|----------------|
| Magnitude | 2 | 2 |
| Probability | 3 | 1 |
| Significance | 18 - Medium | 5 - Low |
| Status of Impact | | |
| Consequence | Negative | |
| Degree to which impact can be reversed | High degree | |
| Degree to which impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources | Medium degree | |
| Degree to which impact can be avoided, managed or mitigated | High degree | |

Heritage Resources

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------|
| Aspect | Construction activities. | |
| Impact and Nature | Disturbance or destruction of cultural and heritage resources. | |
| Impact Rating | Before mitigation | After mitigation |
| Construction Phase | | |
| Extent | 1 | 1 |
| Duration | 3 | 3 |
| Magnitude | 3 | 1 |
| Probability | 2 | 1 |
| Significance | 14 - Medium | 5 - Low |
| Operational Phase | | |
| Extent | | |
| Duration | | |
| Magnitude | | |
| Probability | | |
| Significance | | |
| Post-construction and Rehabilitation Phase | | |
| Extent | | |
| Duration | | |
| Magnitude | | |
| Probability | | |
| Significance | | |
| Status of Impact | | |
| Consequence | Negative | |
| Degree to which impact can be reversed | Low degree | |
| Degree to which impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources | Medium degree | |
| Degree to which impact can be avoided, managed or mitigated | High degree | |

Palaeontological resources

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| Aspect | Construction activities. | |
| Impact and Nature | The disturbance and/or destruction of the fossil assemblages. | |
| Impact Rating | Before mitigation | After mitigation |
| Construction Phase | | |
| Extent | 1 | 1 |
| Duration | 3 | 3 |
| Magnitude | 3 | 1 |
| Probability | 2 | 1 |
| Significance | 14 - Medium | 5 - Low |

| Operational Phase | | |
|--|-------------|--|
| Extent | | |
| Duration | | |
| Magnitude | | |
| Probability | | |
| Significance | | |
| Post-construction and Rehabilitation Phase | | |
| Extent | | |
| Duration | | |
| Magnitude | | |
| Probability | | |
| Significance | | |
| Status of Impact | | |
| Consequence | Negative | |
| Degree to which impact can be reversed | Low degree | |
| Degree to which impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources | High degree | |
| Degree to which impact can be avoided, managed or mitigated | High degree | |

Air Quality and Noise

| Aspect | Construction, operation and rehabilitation activities. | |
|--|--|------------------|
| Impact and Nature | Generation of dust by vehicles, including construction vehicles. | |
| Impact Rating | Before mitigation | After mitigation |
| Construction Phase | | |
| Extent | 2 | 1 |
| Duration | 2 | 1 |
| Magnitude | 2 | 1 |
| Probability | 3 | 2 |
| Significance | 18 - Medium | 6 - Low |
| Operational Phase | | |
| Extent | 2 | 1 |
| Duration | 3 | 1 |
| Magnitude | 3 | 2 |
| Probability | 2 | 2 |
| Significance | 16 - Medium | 8 - Low |
| Post-construction and Rehabilitation Phase | | |
| Extent | 2 | 1 |
| Duration | 1 | 1 |
| Magnitude | 2 | 1 |
| Probability | 3 | 2 |
| Significance | 15 - Medium | 6 - Low |
| Status of Impact | | |
| Consequence | Negative | |
| Degree to which impact can be reversed | Medium degree | |
| Degree to which impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources | Medium degree | |
| Degree to which impact can be avoided, managed or mitigated | High degree | |
| Aspect | Construction, operation and rehabilitation activities. | |
| Impact and Nature | Release of emissions from vehicles, including construction vehicles. | |

| Impact Rating | Before mitigation | After mitigation |
|--|--|--------------------|
| Construction Phase | | |
| Extent | 3 | 2 |
| Duration | 2 | 1 |
| Magnitude | 2 | 2 |
| Probability | 3 | 2 |
| Significance | 21 - High | 10 - Medium |
| Operational Phase | | |
| Extent | 3 | 2 |
| Duration | 3 | 1 |
| Magnitude | 2 | 2 |
| Probability | 3 | 2 |
| Significance | 24 - High | 10 - Medium |
| Post-construction and Rehabilitation Phase | | |
| Extent | 3 | 2 |
| Duration | 1 | 1 |
| Magnitude | 2 | 2 |
| Probability | 3 | 2 |
| Significance | 18 - Medium | 10 - Medium |
| Status of Impact | | |
| Consequence | Negative | |
| Degree to which impact can be reversed | Low degree | |
| Degree to which impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources | Medium degree | |
| Degree to which impact can be avoided, managed or mitigated | Low degree | |
| Aspect | Construction, operation and rehabilitation activities. | |
| Impact and Nature | Generation of nuisance and noise from vehicles (including construction vehicles) and equipment/machinery. This also includes nuisance and noise from maintenance activities. | |
| Impact Rating | Before mitigation | After mitigation |
| Construction Phase | | |
| Extent | 2 | 1 |
| Duration | 2 | 1 |
| Magnitude | 2 | 1 |
| Probability | 3 | 2 |
| Significance | 18 - Medium | 6 - Low |
| Operational Phase | | |
| Extent | 2 | 1 |
| Duration | 3 | 1 |
| Magnitude | 3 | 1 |
| Probability | 2 | 2 |
| Significance | 16 - Medium | 6 - Low |
| Post-construction and Rehabilitation Phase | | |
| Extent | 2 | 1 |
| Duration | 1 | 1 |
| Magnitude | 2 | 1 |
| Probability | 3 | 2 |
| Significance | 15 - Medium | 6 - Low |
| Status of Impact | | |
| Consequence | Negative | |

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Degree to which impact can be reversed | Low degree |
| Degree to which impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources | Medium degree |
| Degree to which impact can be avoided, managed or mitigated | Medium degree |

Soil

| | | |
|--|---|------------------|
| Aspect | Hydrocarbon spillages or leakages from vehicles, including construction vehicles. | |
| Impact and Nature | Soil pollution. | |
| Impact Rating | Before mitigation | After mitigation |
| Construction Phase | | |
| Extent | 2 | 1 |
| Duration | 2 | 2 |
| Magnitude | 2 | 1 |
| Probability | 2 | 1 |
| Significance | 12 - Medium | 4 - Low |
| Operational Phase | | |
| Extent | 2 | 1 |
| Duration | 3 | 2 |
| Magnitude | 3 | 2 |
| Probability | 2 | 1 |
| Significance | 16 - Medium | 5 - Low |
| Post-construction and Rehabilitation Phase | | |
| Extent | 2 | 1 |
| Duration | 2 | 2 |
| Magnitude | 2 | 1 |
| Probability | 2 | 1 |
| Significance | 12 - Medium | 4 - Low |
| Status of Impact | | |
| Consequence | Negative | |
| Degree to which impact can be reversed | Medium degree | |
| Degree to which impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources | Medium degree | |
| Degree to which impact can be avoided, managed or mitigated | High degree | |

| | | |
|--------------------|---|------------------|
| Aspect | Spillages from chemical toilets (construction phase) or the sewerage network (operational phase). | |
| Impact and Nature | Soil pollution. | |
| Impact Rating | Before mitigation | After mitigation |
| Construction Phase | | |
| Extent | 2 | 1 |
| Duration | 2 | 1 |
| Magnitude | 2 | 2 |
| Probability | 2 | 1 |
| Significance | 12 - Medium | 4 - Low |
| Operational Phase | | |
| Extent | 2 | 1 |

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------|
| Duration | 3 | 1 |
| Magnitude | 3 | 2 |
| Probability | 2 | 1 |
| Significance | 16 - Medium | 4 - Low |
| Post-construction and Rehabilitation Phase | | |
| Extent | | |
| Duration | | |
| Magnitude | | |
| Probability | | |
| Significance | | |
| Status of Impact | | |
| Consequence | Negative | |
| Degree to which impact can be reversed | Medium degree | |
| Degree to which impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources | Medium degree | |
| Degree to which impact can be avoided, managed or mitigated | High degree | |
| Aspect | The incorrect management, storage and disposal of waste (general and hazardous waste), including construction waste. | |
| Impact and Nature | Soil pollution. | |
| Impact Rating | Before mitigation | After mitigation |
| Construction Phase | | |
| Extent | 2 | 1 |
| Duration | 2 | 1 |
| Magnitude | 3 | 2 |
| Probability | 2 | 1 |
| Significance | 14 - Medium | 4 - Low |
| Operational Phase | | |
| Extent | 2 | 1 |
| Duration | 3 | 1 |
| Magnitude | 3 | 2 |
| Probability | 2 | 1 |
| Significance | 16 - Medium | 4 - Low |
| Post-construction and Rehabilitation Phase | | |
| Extent | | |
| Duration | | |
| Magnitude | | |
| Probability | | |
| Significance | | |
| Status of Impact | | |
| Consequence | Negative | |
| Degree to which impact can be reversed | Medium degree | |
| Degree to which impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources | Medium degree | |
| Degree to which impact can be avoided, managed or mitigated | High degree | |
| Aspect | The mixing of concrete. | |
| Impact and Nature | Soil pollution. | |
| Impact Rating | Before mitigation | After mitigation |
| Construction Phase | | |

| | | |
|--|---|------------------|
| Extent | 2 | 1 |
| Duration | 2 | 1 |
| Magnitude | 2 | 2 |
| Probability | 2 | 1 |
| Significance | 12 - Medium | 4 - Low |
| Operational Phase | | |
| Extent | | |
| Duration | | |
| Magnitude | | |
| Probability | | |
| Significance | | |
| Post-construction and Rehabilitation Phase | | |
| Extent | | |
| Duration | | |
| Magnitude | | |
| Probability | | |
| Significance | | |
| Status of Impact | | |
| Consequence | Negative | |
| Degree to which impact can be reversed | Medium degree | |
| Degree to which impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources | Medium degree | |
| Degree to which impact can be avoided, managed or mitigated | High degree | |
| | | |
| Aspect | The clearance of vegetation and the removal of topsoil and subsoil. | |
| Impact and Nature | Soil erosion. | |
| Impact Rating | Before mitigation | After mitigation |
| Construction Phase | | |
| Extent | 1 | 1 |
| Duration | 2 | 1 |
| Magnitude | 2 | 1 |
| Probability | 3 | 2 |
| Significance | 15 - Medium | 6 - Low |
| Operational Phase | | |
| Extent | | |
| Duration | | |
| Magnitude | | |
| Probability | | |
| Significance | | |
| Post-construction and Rehabilitation Phase | | |
| Extent | | |
| Duration | | |
| Magnitude | | |
| Probability | | |
| Significance | | |
| Status of Impact | | |
| Consequence | Negative | |
| Degree to which impact can be reversed | High degree | |
| Degree to which impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources | Low degree | |

| | | |
|--|--|------------------|
| Degree to which impact can be avoided, managed or mitigated | High degree | |
| Aspect | Construction activities to create foundations for buildings and other associated infrastructure. | |
| Impact and Nature | Soil compaction. | |
| Impact Rating | Before mitigation | After mitigation |
| | Construction Phase | |
| Extent | 1 | 1 |
| Duration | 2 | 1 |
| Magnitude | 3 | 1 |
| Probability | 2 | 2 |
| Significance | 12 - Medium | 6 - Low |
| | Operational Phase | |
| Extent | | |
| Duration | | |
| Magnitude | | |
| Probability | | |
| Significance | | |
| | Post-construction and Rehabilitation Phase | |
| Extent | | |
| Duration | | |
| Magnitude | | |
| Probability | | |
| Significance | | |
| | Status of Impact | |
| Consequence | Negative | |
| Degree to which impact can be reversed | High degree | |
| Degree to which impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources | Low degree | |
| Degree to which impact can be avoided, managed or mitigated | High degree | |
| Aspect | Incorrect storage practices. | |
| Impact and Nature | Degradation of topsoil. | |
| Impact Rating | Before mitigation | After mitigation |
| | Construction Phase | |
| Extent | 1 | 1 |
| Duration | 2 | 1 |
| Magnitude | 2 | 1 |
| Probability | 2 | 1 |
| Significance | 10 - Medium | 3 - Low |
| | Operational Phase | |
| Extent | | |
| Duration | | |
| Magnitude | | |
| Probability | | |
| Significance | | |
| | Post-construction and Rehabilitation Phase | |
| Extent | | |
| Duration | | |
| Magnitude | | |

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------|
| Probability | | |
| Significance | | |
| Status of Impact | | |
| Consequence | Negative | |
| Degree to which impact can be reversed | Medium degree | |
| Degree to which impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources | Low degree | |
| Degree to which impact can be avoided, managed or mitigated | High degree | |
| Aspect | Inefficient rehabilitation of construction areas. | |
| Impact and Nature | Soil erosion. | |
| Impact Rating | Before mitigation | After mitigation |
| Construction Phase | | |
| Extent | | |
| Duration | | |
| Magnitude | | |
| Probability | | |
| Significance | | |
| Operational Phase | | |
| Extent | | |
| Duration | | |
| Magnitude | | |
| Probability | | |
| Significance | | |
| Post-construction and Rehabilitation Phase | | |
| Extent | 2 | 1 |
| Duration | 2 | 2 |
| Magnitude | 2 | 1 |
| Probability | 2 | 1 |
| Significance | 12 - Medium | 4 - Low |
| Status of Impact | | |
| Consequence | Negative | |
| Degree to which impact can be reversed | Medium degree | |
| Degree to which impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources | Low degree | |
| Degree to which impact can be avoided, managed or mitigated | High degree | |

Socio-economic

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|--|
| Aspect | Construction, operational and rehabilitation activities. | |
| Impact and Nature | Generation of a number of employment opportunities. | |
| Impact Rating | Before mitigation | After mitigation |
| Construction Phase | | |
| Extent | | |
| Duration | | |
| Magnitude | | |
| Probability | | |
| Significance | Positive impact | No mitigation required – positive impact |
| Operational Phase | | |
| Extent | | |

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| Duration | | |
| Magnitude | | |
| Probability | | |
| Significance | Positive impact | No mitigation required – positive impact |
| Post-construction and Rehabilitation Phase | | |
| Extent | | |
| Duration | | |
| Magnitude | | |
| Probability | | |
| Significance | Positive impact | No mitigation required – positive impact |
| Status of Impact | | |
| Consequence | Positive | |
| Degree to which impact can be reversed | N/A – Positive impact | |
| Degree to which impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources | N/A – Positive impact | |
| Degree to which impact can be avoided, managed or mitigated | N/A – Positive impact | |
| Aspect | Construction activities. | |
| Impact and Nature | Potential increase in crime due to the influx of workers. | |
| Impact Rating | Before mitigation | After mitigation |
| Construction Phase | | |
| Extent | 2 | 1 |
| Duration | 2 | 1 |
| Magnitude | 3 | 2 |
| Probability | 2 | 1 |
| Significance | 14 - Medium | 4 - Low |
| Operational Phase | | |
| Extent | | |
| Duration | | |
| Magnitude | | |
| Probability | | |
| Significance | | |
| Post-construction and Rehabilitation Phase | | |
| Extent | | |
| Duration | | |
| Magnitude | | |
| Probability | | |
| Significance | | |
| Status of Impact | | |
| Consequence | Negative | |
| Degree to which impact can be reversed | Low degree | |
| Degree to which impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources | High degree | |
| Degree to which impact can be avoided, managed or mitigated | High degree | |
| Aspect | Construction, operational and rehabilitation activities. | |
| Impact and Nature | Stimulation of the local economy. | |
| Impact Rating | Before mitigation | After mitigation |
| Construction Phase | | |

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| Extent | | |
| Duration | | |
| Magnitude | | |
| Probability | | |
| Significance | Positive impact | No mitigation required – positive impact |
| Operational Phase | | |
| Extent | | |
| Duration | | |
| Magnitude | | |
| Probability | | |
| Significance | Positive impact | No mitigation required – positive impact |
| Post-construction and Rehabilitation Phase | | |
| Extent | | |
| Duration | | |
| Magnitude | | |
| Probability | | |
| Significance | Positive impact | No mitigation required – positive impact |
| Status of Impact | | |
| Consequence | Positive | |
| Degree to which impact can be reversed | N/A – Positive impact | |
| Degree to which impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources | N/A – Positive impact | |
| Degree to which impact can be avoided, managed or mitigated | N/A – Positive impact | |
| Traffic | | |
| Aspect | Construction actives. | |
| Impact and Nature | Increase in traffic volumes to the site. | |
| Impact Rating | Before mitigation | After mitigation |
| Construction Phase | | |
| Extent | 2 | 2 |
| Duration | 2 | 2 |
| Magnitude | 2 | 1 |
| Probability | 3 | 2 |
| Significance | 18 - Medium | 10 - Medium |
| Operational Phase | | |
| Extent | 2 | 2 |
| Duration | 3 | 3 |
| Magnitude | 2 | 1 |
| Probability | 3 | 2 |
| Significance | 21 - High | 12 – Medium |
| Post-construction and Rehabilitation Phase | | |
| Extent | 2 | 2 |
| Duration | 1 | 1 |
| Magnitude | 2 | 2 |
| Probability | 3 | 2 |
| Significance | 15 - Medium | 10 – Medium |
| Status of Impact | | |
| Consequence | Negative | |

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Degree to which impact can be reversed | Medium degree |
| Degree to which impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources | Low degree |
| Degree to which impact can be avoided, managed or mitigated | Low degree |

Fire Risk

| | | |
|--|--|------------------|
| Aspect | Construction and operational activities. | |
| Impact and Nature | The potential for fire establishment at the project site and its subsequent risk to human life and infrastructure. | |
| Impact Rating | Before mitigation | After mitigation |
| Construction Phase | | |
| Extent | 2 | 1 |
| Duration | 2 | 1 |
| Magnitude | 3 | 2 |
| Probability | 2 | 1 |
| Significance | 14 - Medium | 4 - Low |
| Operational Phase | | |
| Extent | 2 | 1 |
| Duration | 3 | 1 |
| Magnitude | 3 | 2 |
| Probability | 2 | 1 |
| Significance | 16 - Medium | 4 - Low |
| Post-construction and Rehabilitation Phase | | |
| Extent | | |
| Duration | | |
| Magnitude | | |
| Probability | | |
| Significance | | |
| Status of Impact | | |
| Consequence | Negative | |
| Degree to which impact can be reversed | Low degree | |
| Degree to which impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources | High degree | |
| Degree to which impact can be avoided, managed or mitigated | High degree | |

9.4 A summary of the findings and impact management measures identified in any specialist reports complying with Appendix 6 of the EIA Regulations, 2014, and an indication as to how these findings and recommendations have been included in this Basic Assessment Report

The following specialist studies and the report thereof are included in the Basic Assessment Report (specialist reports are attached under Appendix D):

- Phase 1 Heritage Impact Assessment Report done by A Pelser Archeological Consulting, March 2021.
- Palaeontological Impact Assessment: Desktop Study Report done by Fourie, H. Dr, March 2021.

10. ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT

10.1 Summary of the key findings of the Environmental Impact Assessment

The summary of the key findings of this Basic Environmental Impact Assessment process are as follows:

- The project site (the preferred location) is in a disturbed state. According to the Mpumalanga Biodiversity Sector Plan, the proposed site is “CBA Optimal” as well as “Moderately Modified”. The Terrestrial CBA Map further indicates that the majority of the project site is designated as of “Least Concern” with some very small areas of “No Natural Habitat Remaining”.
- As per the Hydrology Map, no wetlands appear to be present on the proposed project site.
- As per the Civil Services Report (2021), proposed stormwater, water, sewerage and road infrastructure have been outlined and will ensure sustainable development outcomes.
- The proposed development will result in a positive socio-economic impact through the provision of a number of temporary and permanent employment opportunities, contribution to an already existing industrial node (Naauwpoort) for rendering of both industrial and commercial services and ultimately stimulation of the local economy of Emalahleni and the Mpumalanga Province.
- The proposed development is in line with the Emalahleni’s Municipal Development Planning Frameworks;
- The environmental impacts associated with the proposed development have been identified and assessed in terms of their significance in this report. The most significant impacts relate to the release of emissions from vehicles; an increase in traffic to the project site and disturbance and/or destruction of the fossil assemblages; and
- The majority of the impacts are rated as having a “Medium” significance before mitigation, and a “Low” significance after mitigation.

10.2 Environmental sensitivity map

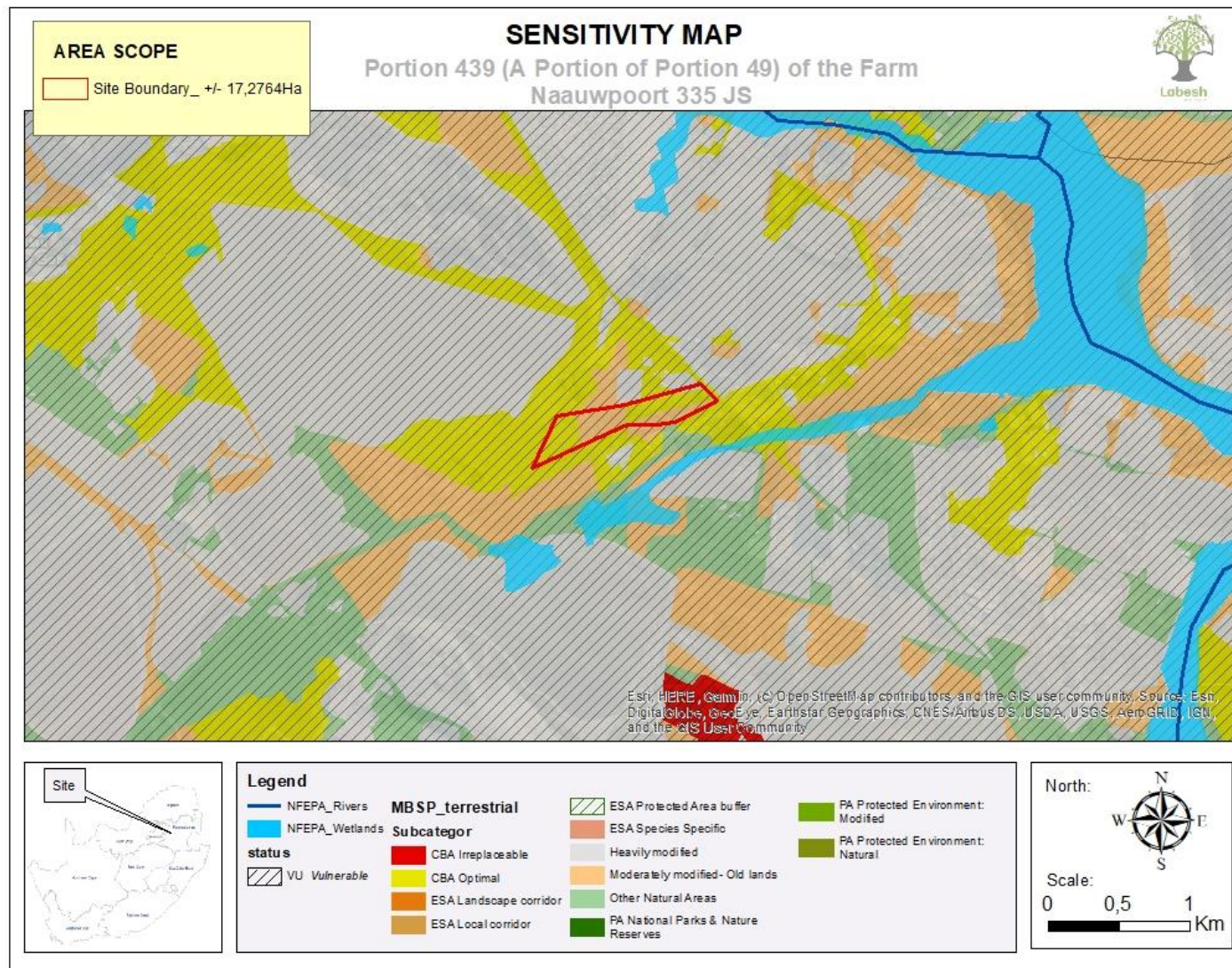


Figure 22: Sensitivity Map of the Project Site

10.3 Summary of the positive and negative impacts and risks of the proposed activity and identified alternatives

The following main positive and potential negative impacts and risks have been identified for the proposed project:

Positive impacts

- The utilization of degraded, unutilized land;
- The generation of temporary and permanent employment opportunities;
- Contribution to an already existing industrial node (Naauwpoort) for rendering of both industrial and commercial services; and
- The stimulation of the local economy.

Negative impacts

- Soil and water (surface- and ground water) pollution;
- Disturbance of fauna species;
- The spread of alien invasive vegetation;
- Disturbance or destruction of cultural and heritage resources;
- The disturbance and/or destruction of the fossil assemblages;
- Generation of dust;
- Release of atmospheric emissions;
- Generation of nuisance and noise;
- Soil erosion or compaction;
- Degradation of topsoil;
- Potential increase in crime;
- Increase in traffic volumes to the site; and
- The potential for fire establishment at the project site and its subsequent risk to human life and infrastructure.

10.4 Impact management measures from specialist reports and the recording of the proposed impact management outcomes for the development, for inclusion in the EMP

The following specialist studies and the report thereof are included in the Basic Assessment Report (specialist reports are attached under Appendix D):

- Phase 1 Heritage Impact Assessment Report done by A Pelser Archeological Consulting, March 2021.
- Palaeontological Impact Assessment: Desktop Study Report done by Fourie, H. Dr, March 2021.

10.5 Aspects which were conditional to the findings of the assessment either by the EAP or specialists and which are to be included as conditions of authorisation

The following conditions must be included in the Environmental Authorisation, should the proposed development be authorised:

- A Protocol of Fossil Finds must be developed and submitted to SAHRA for approval prior to the development commencing. A Palaeontological Field Assessment must be carried out when the construction phase commences (should the proposed development be authorised);
- The mitigation measures contained in the Environmental Management Programme must be implemented during each developmental phase of the proposed project; and
- An independent Environmental Control Officer must be appointed to audit compliance to the Environmental Management Programme during the construction phase of the proposed development.

10.6 Description of assumptions, uncertainties and gaps in knowledge which relate to the assessment and mitigation measures

The following assumptions were made during this Basic Environmental Impact Assessment process:

- That all research and reference sources or material is accurate and up to date;
- That the project information, as provided by the applicant, is correct;
- That the facilities will be constructed as per the layout plans supplied from the applicant; and
- That the project site will be operated according to the Environmental Management Programme and in a responsible manner.

At this stage the fossil assemblages that may possibly be present beneath the project site are not known. This will be determined during the Field Assessment that will be undertaken during commencement of the construction phase of the proposed project.

10.7 Reasoned opinion as to whether the proposed activity should or should not be authorised, and if the opinion is that it should be authorised, any conditions that should be made in respect of that authorisation

It is Labesh's independent and reasoned opinion that the identified and assessed environmental impacts can be mitigated and that an Environmental Authorisation should therefore be issued for the proposed Establishment of a new Township on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS for Industrial Use.

Please refer to Section 10.5 above for conditions that should be included in respect of the Environmental Authorisation.

10.8 Where the proposed activity does not include operational aspects, the period for which the environmental authorisation is required, the date on which the activity will be concluded, and the post construction monitoring requirements finalised

Not applicable. The proposed activity does include operational aspects.

11. ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT PRACTITIONER UNDERTAKING/ AFFIRMATION

I, Lourens de Villiers, hereby confirm the following:

- The correctness of information provided in this Basic Assessment Report;
- The inclusion of all comments and inputs from stakeholders and I&APs;
- The inclusion of inputs and recommendations from the specialist reports where relevant ; and
- Any information provided by the EAP to I&APs and any responses by the EAP to comments or inputs made by I&APs have been included in this report.

I further confirm that I have no business, financial, personal or other interest in the activity or application in respect of which I have been appointed as EAP, in terms of the EIA Regulations, other than fair remuneration for work performed in connection with this application for Environmental Authorisation.

12. DETAILS OF ANY FINANCIAL PROVISION FOR THE REHABILITATION, CLOSURE, AND ONGOING POST DECOMMISSIONING MANAGEMENT OF NEGATIVE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS

No financial provisioning applicable to the proposed project.

13. SPECIFIC INFORMATION REQUIRED BY THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY

No specific information has been required by the Competent Authority at this stage of the application process.

14. OTHER MATTERS REQUIRED IN TERMS OF SECTION 24(4)(A) AND (B) OF NEMA

At this stage, no other matters to address have been identified or required.

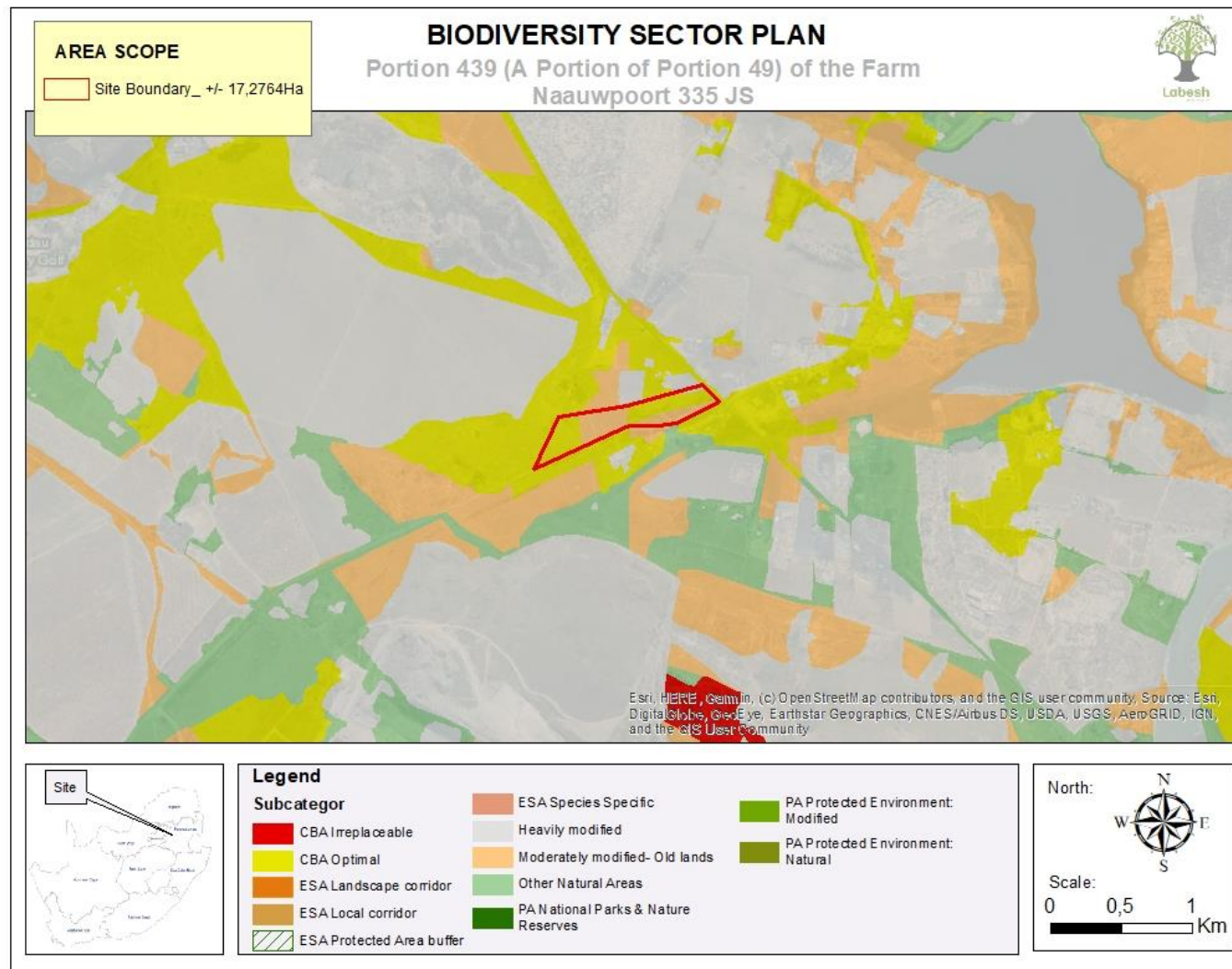
APPENDIX A – Plans and Maps



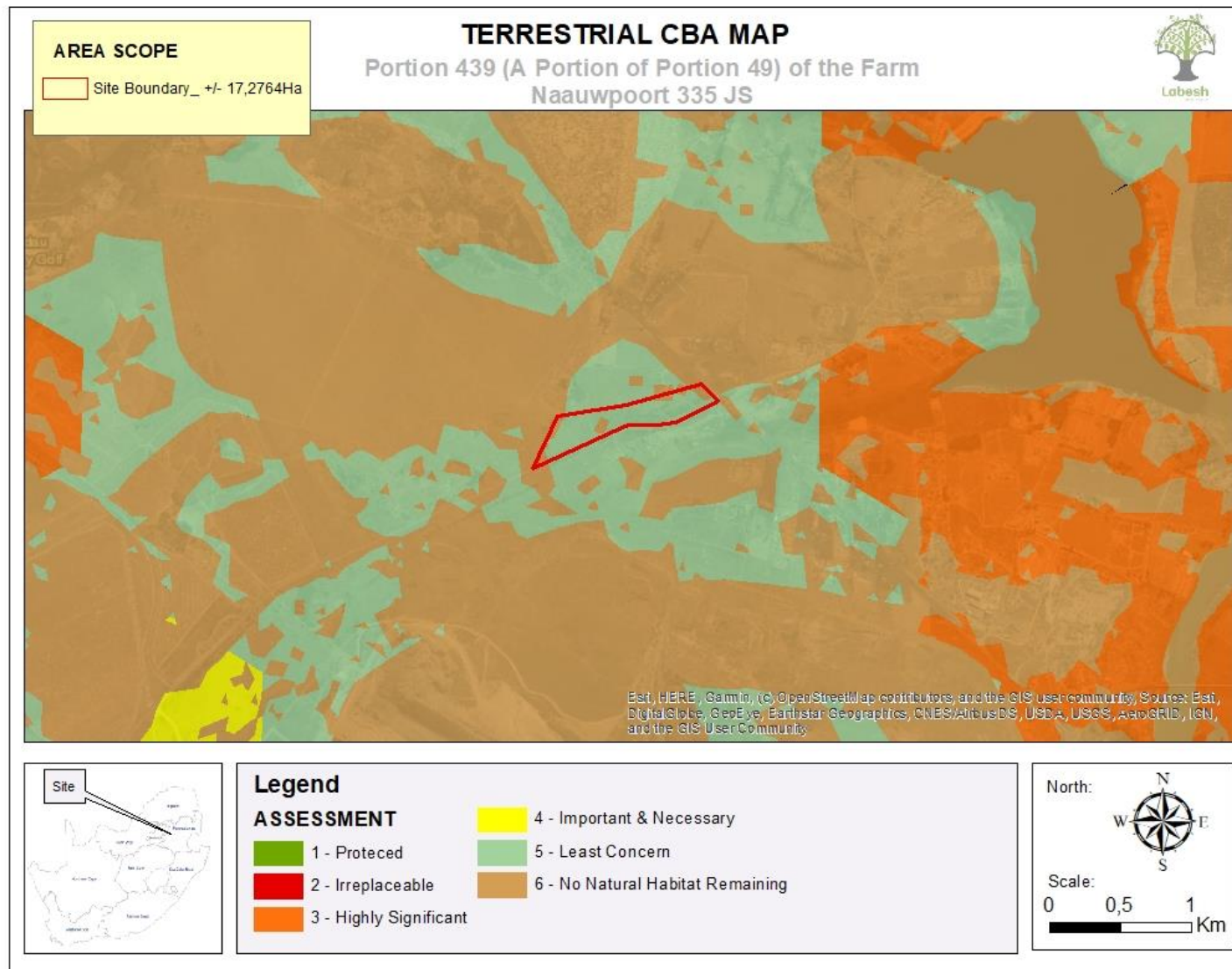
Site Locality Map



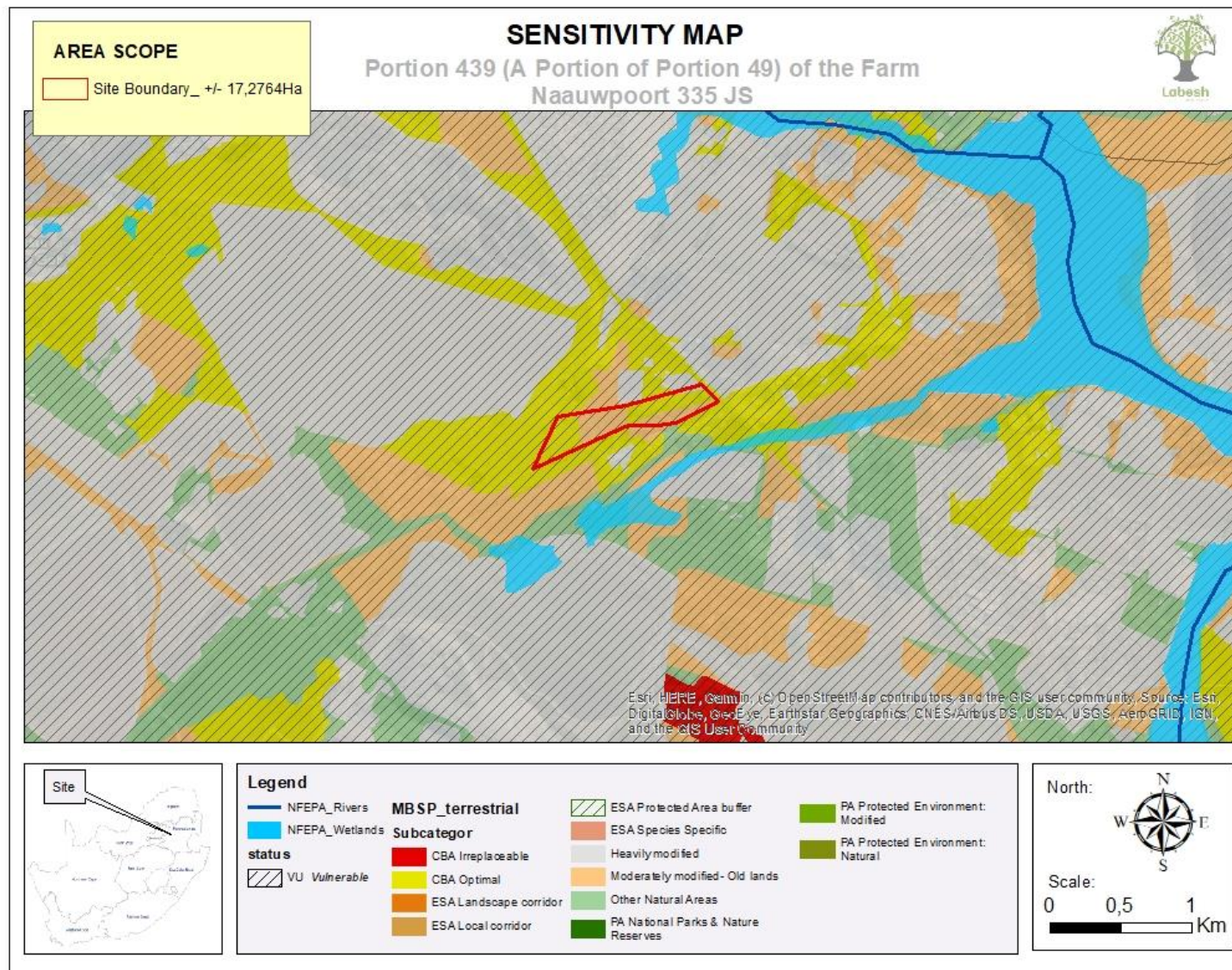
Facility illustration for the proposed project



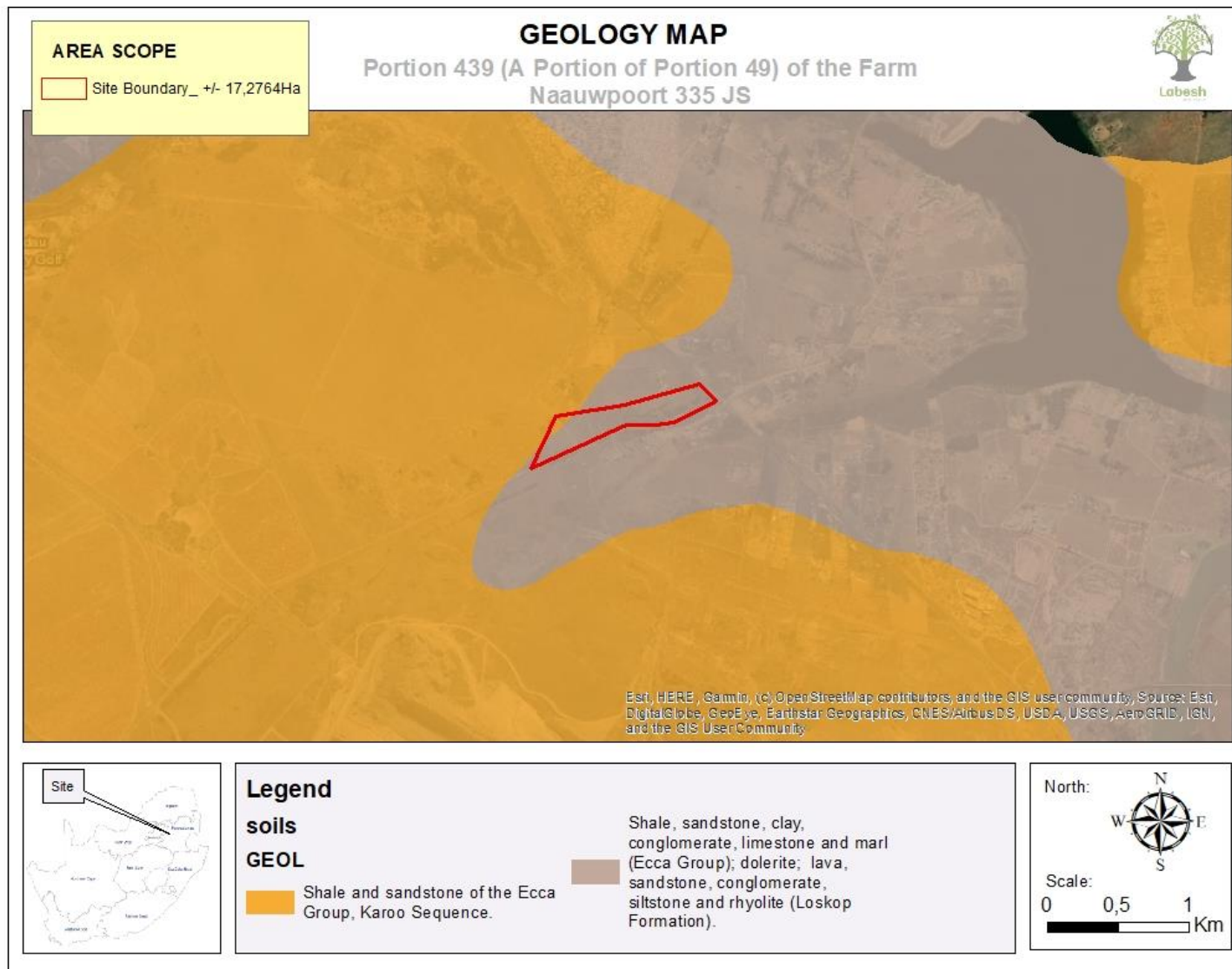
Mpumalanga Biodiversity Sector Plan Map of the project site



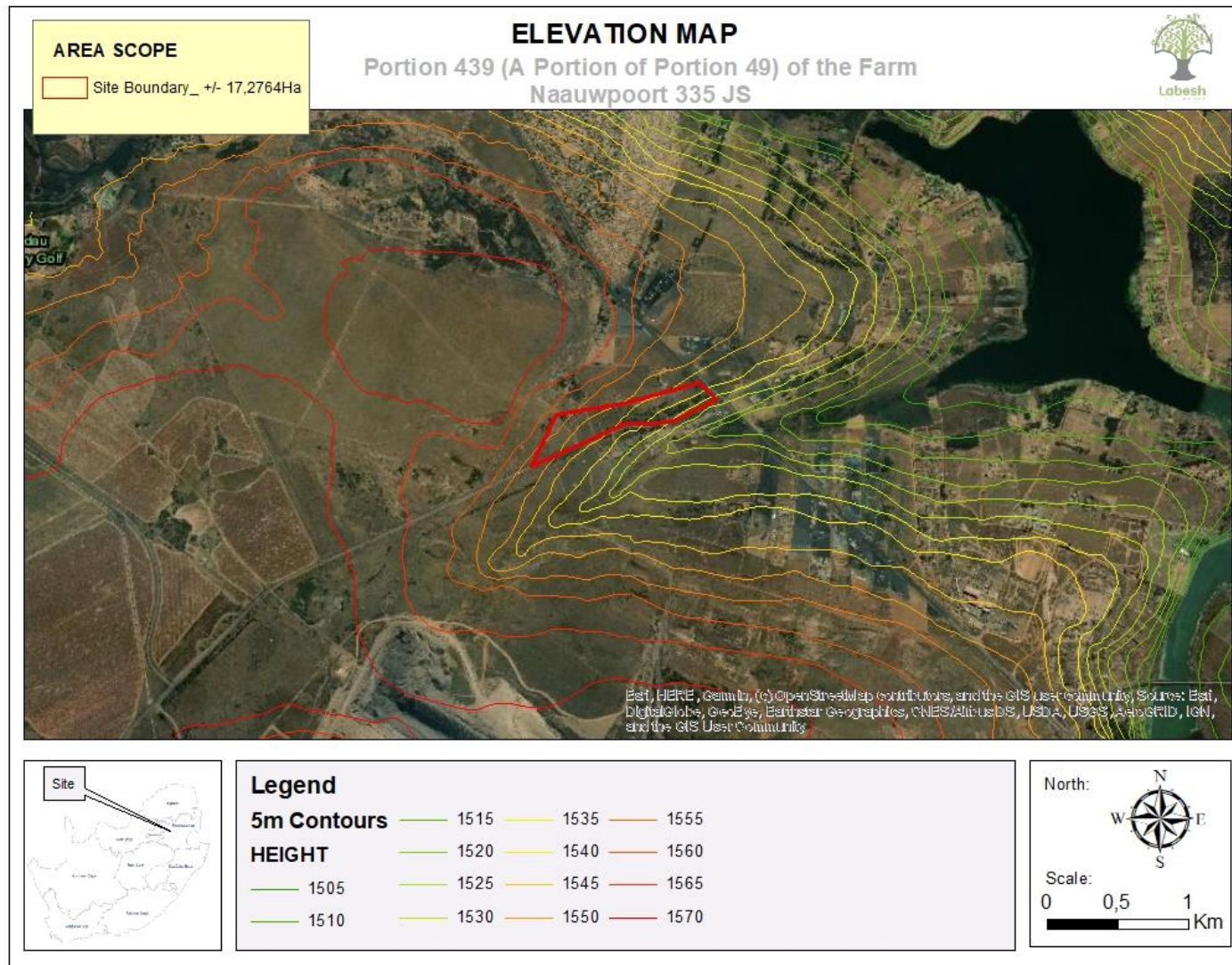
Terrestrial CBA Map of the project site



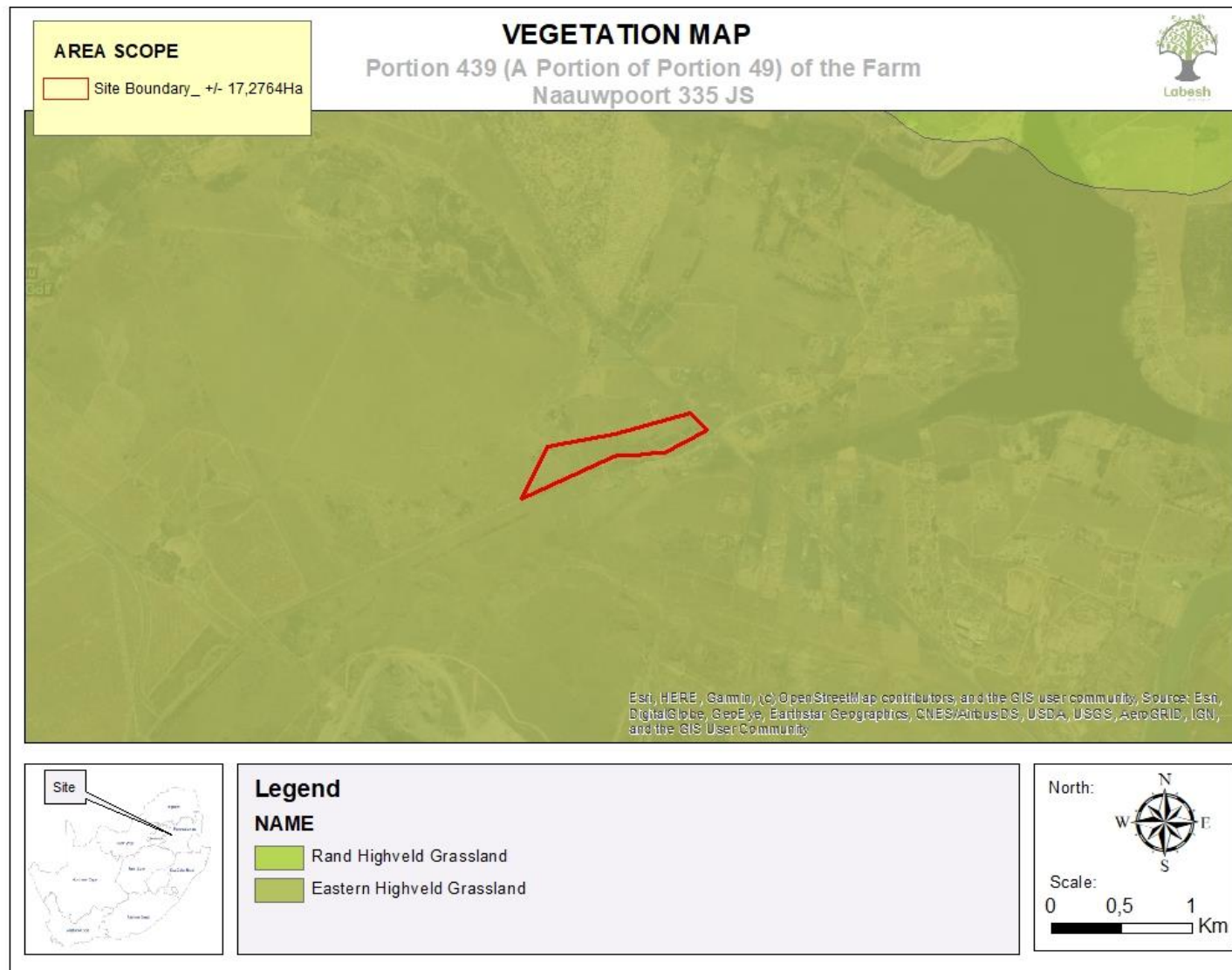
Sensitivity Map of the project site



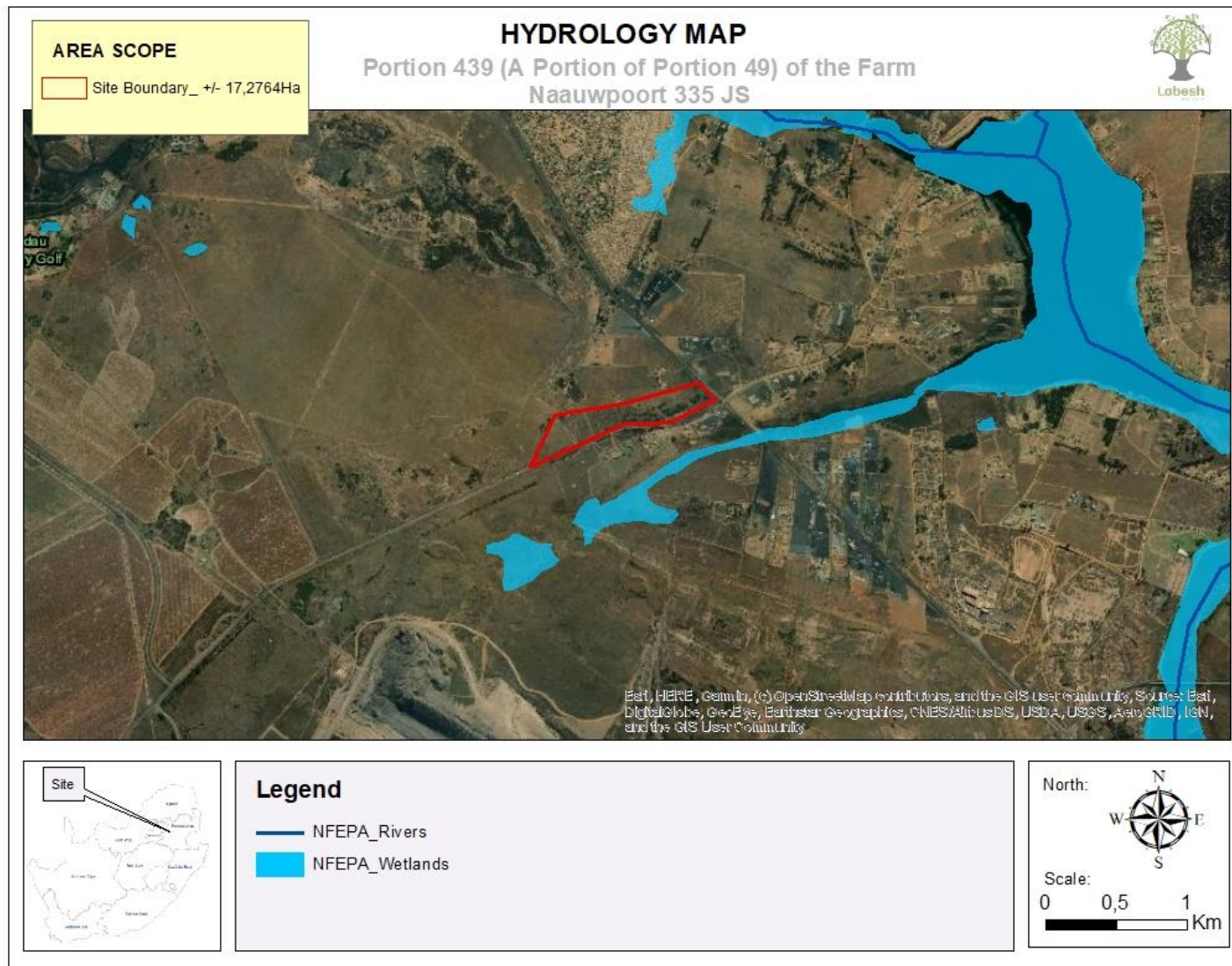
Geology Map of the project site



Elevation Map of the project site



Vegetation Map of the project site



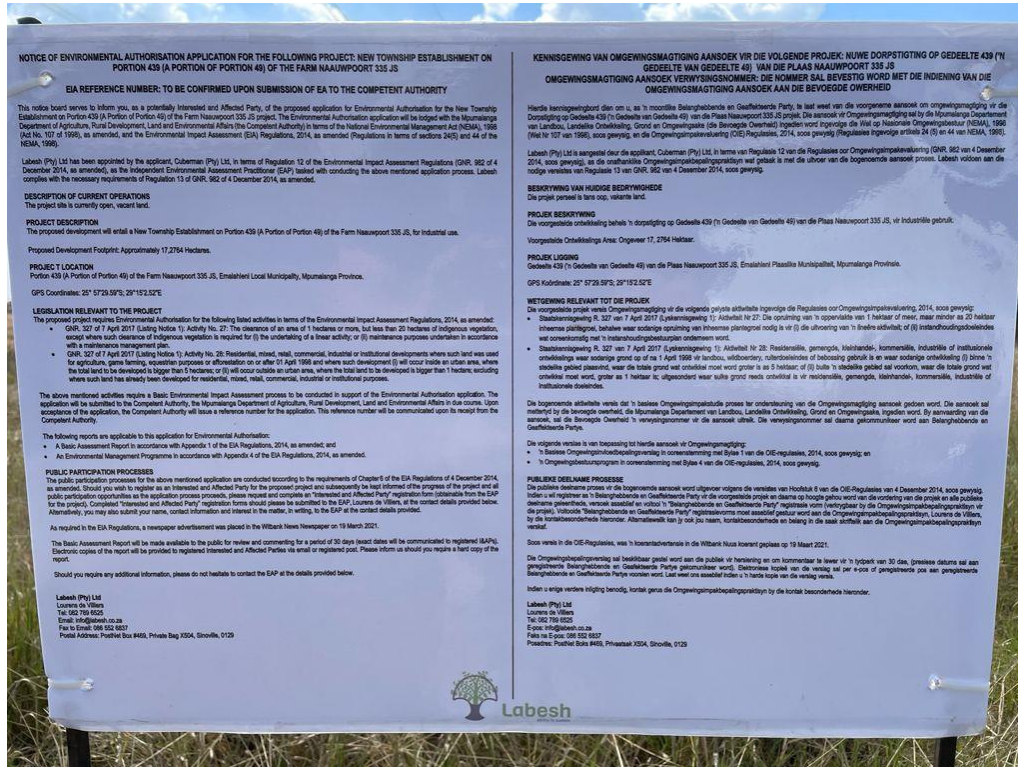
Hydrology Map of the project site and surrounding area

APPENDIX B - Photographs



APPENDIX C – Public Participation

Appendix 1: Proof of Site Notice



NOTICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION APPLICATION FOR THE FOLLOWING PROJECT: NEW TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT ON PORTION 439 (A PORTION OF PORTION 49) OF THE FARM NAAUWPOORT 335 JS

EIA REFERENCE NUMBER: TO BE CONFIRMED UPON SUBMISSION OF EA TO THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY

This notice board serves to inform you, as a potentially Interested and Affected Party, of the proposed application for Environmental Authorisation for the New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS project. The Environmental Authorisation application will be lodged with the Mpumalanga Department of Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs (the Competent Authority) in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended, and the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations, 2014, as amended (Regulations in terms of sections 24(5) and 44 of the NEMA, 1998).

Labesh (Pty) Ltd has been appointed by the applicant, Cuberman (Pty) Ltd, in terms of Regulation 12 of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations (GNR. 982 of 4 December 2014, as amended), as the independent Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) tasked with conducting the above mentioned application process. Labesh complies with the necessary requirements of Regulation 13 of GNR. 982 of 4 December 2014, as amended.

DESCRIPTION OF CURRENT OPERATIONS

The project site is currently open, vacant land.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The proposed development will entail a New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS, for Industrial use.

Proposed Development Footprint: Approximately 17,2764 Hectares.

PROJECT LOCATION

Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS, Emalahleni Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province.

GPS Coordinates: 25° 57'29.59"S; 29°15'2.52"E

LEGISLATION RELEVANT TO THE PROJECT

The proposed project requires Environmental Authorisation for the following listed activities in terms of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014, as amended:

- GNR. 327 of 7 April 2017 (Listing Notice 1): Activity No. 27: The clearance of an area of 1 hectares or more, but less than 20 hectares of indigenous vegetation, except where such clearance of indigenous vegetation is required for (i) the undertaking of a linear activity; or (ii) maintenance purposes undertaken in accordance with a maintenance management plan.
- GNR. 327 of 7 April 2017 (Listing Notice 1): Activity No. 28: Residential, mixed, retail, commercial, industrial or institutional developments where such land was used for agriculture, game farming, equestrian purposes or afforestation on or after 01 April 1998 and where such development (i) will occur inside an urban area, where the total land to be developed is bigger than 5 hectares; or (ii) will occur outside an urban area, where the total land to be developed is bigger than 1 hectare; excluding where such land has already been developed for residential, mixed, retail, commercial, industrial or institutional purposes.

The above mentioned activities require a Basic Environmental Impact Assessment process to be conducted in support of the Environmental Authorisation application. The application will be submitted to the Competent Authority, the Mpumalanga Department of Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs in due course. Upon acceptance of the application, the Competent Authority will issue a reference number for the application. This reference number will be communicated upon its receipt from the Competent Authority.

The following reports are applicable to this application for Environmental Authorisation:

- A Basic Assessment Report in accordance with Appendix 1 of the EIA Regulations, 2014, as amended; and
- An Environmental Management Programme in accordance with Appendix 4 of the EIA Regulations, 2014, as amended.

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESSES

The public participation processes for the above mentioned application are conducted according to the requirements of Chapter 6 of the EIA Regulations of 4 December 2014, as amended. Should you wish to register as an Interested and Affected Party for the proposed project and subsequently be kept informed of the progress of the project and all public participation opportunities as the application process proceeds, please request and complete an "Interested and Affected Party" registration form (obtainable from the EAP for the project). Completed "Interested and Affected Party" registration forms should please be submitted to the EAP. Lourens de Villiers, at the contact details provided below. Alternatively, you may also submit your name, contact information and interest in the matter, in writing, to the EAP at the contact details provided.

As required in the EIA Regulations, a newspaper advertisement was placed in the Witbank News Newspaper on 19 March 2021.

The Basic Assessment Report will be made available to the public for review and commenting for a period of 30 days (exact dates will be communicated to registered I&APs). Electronic copies of the report will be provided to registered Interested and Affected Parties via email or registered post. Please inform us should you require a hard copy of the report.

Should you require any additional information, please do not hesitate to contact the EAP at the details provided below.

Labesh (Pty) Ltd
Lourens de Villiers
Tel: 082 789 6525
Email: info@labesh.co.za
Fax to Email: 086 552 6837
Postal Address: PostNet Box #469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129

**KENNISGEWING VAN OMGEWINGSMAGTIGING AANSOEK VIR DIE VOLGENDE PROEJ: NUWE DORPSTIGTING OP GEDEELTE 439 (N GEDEELTE VAN GEDEELTE 49) VAN DIE PLAAS NAAUWPOORT 335 JS
OMGEWINGSMAGTIGING AANSOEK VERWYSINGSNOMMER: DIE NOMMER SAL BEVESTIG WORD MET DIE INDIENING VAN DIE OMGEWINGSMAGTIGING AANSOEK AAN DIE BEVOEGDE OORHEID**

Hierdie kennisgewingsbord dien om u, as 'n moontlike Belanghebbende en Geaffekteerde Party, te laat weet van die voorgename aansoek om omgewingsmagtiging vir die Dorpstigting op Gedeelte 439 (n Gedeelte van Gedeelte 49) van die Plaas Naauwpoort 335 JS projek. Die aansoek vir Omgewingsmagtiging sal by die Mpumalanga Departement van Landbou, Landelike Ontwikkeling, Grond en Omgewingsake (die Bevoegde Owerheid) ingedien word ingevolge die Wet op Nasionale Omgewingsbestuur (NEMA), 1998 (Wet Nr 107 van 1998), soos gewysig, en die Omgewingsimpakevaluering (OIE) Regulasies, 2014, soos gewysig (Regulasies ingevolge artikels 24 (5) en 44 van NEMA, 1998).

Labesh (Pty) Ltd is aangestel deur die applikant, Cuberman (Pty) Ltd, in terme van Regulasie 12 van die Regulasies oor Omgewingsimpakevaluering (GNR. 982 van 4 Desember 2014, soos gewysig), as die onafhanklike Omgewingsimpakevalueringpraktisyn wat getaak is met die uitvoer van die bogenoemde aansoek proses. Labesh voldoen aan die nodige vereistes van Regulasie 13 van GNR. 982 van 4 Desember 2014, soos gewysig.

BESKRYWING VAN HUIDIGE BEDRYWIGHEDE

Die projek perseel is tans oop, vakante land.

PROEJ BESKRYWING

Die voorgestelde ontwikkeling behels 'n dorpsdigting op Gedeelte 439 (n Gedeelte van Gedeelte 49) van die Plaas Naauwpoort 335 JS, vir Industriële gebruik.

Voorgestelde Ontwikkelings Area: Ongeveer 17, 2764 Hektar.

PROEJ LIGGING

Gedeelte 439 (n Gedeelte van Gedeelte 49) van die Plaas Naauwpoort 335 JS, Emalahleni Plaaslike Munisipaliteit, Mpumalanga Provinsie.

GPS Koördinate: 25° 57'29.59"S; 29°15'2.52"E

WETGEWING RELEVANT TOT DIE PROEJ

Die voorgestelde projek vereis Omgewingsmagtiging vir die volgende gelyste aktiwiteite ingevolge die Regulasies oor Omgewingsimpakevaluering, 2014, soos gewysig:

- Staatskennisgewing R. 327 van 7 April 2017 (Lyskennisgewing 1): Aktiwiteit Nr 27: Die opruiming van 'n oppervlakte van 1 hektar of meer, maar minder as 20 hektar inheemse plantegroei, behalwe waar sodanige opruiming van inheemse plantegroei nodig is vir (i) die uitvoering van 'n lineêre aktiwiteit; of (ii) instandhoudingsdoelendes wat ooreenkomstig met 'n instandhoudingsbestuursplan ondemeem word.
- Staatskennisgewing R. 327 van 7 April 2017 (Lyskennisgewing 1): Aktiwiteit Nr 28: Residensiële, gemengde, kleinhandel-, kommersiële, industriële of institusionele ontwikkelings waar sodanige grond op of na 1 April 1998 vir landbou, wildboerdery, ruitersdoelendes of bebossing gebruik is en waar sodanige ontwikkeling (i) binne 'n stedelike gebied plaasvind, waar die totale grond wat ontwikkel moet word groter is as 5 hektar; of (ii) buite 'n stedelike gebied sal voorkom, waar die totale grond wat ontwikkel moet word, groter as 1 hektar is, uitgesonderd waar sulke grond reeds ontwikkel is vir residensiële, gemengde, kleinhandel-, kommersiële, industriële of institusionele doelendes.

Die bogenoemde aktiwiteite vereis dat 'n basiese Omgewingsimpakstudie proses ter ondersteuning van die Omgewingsmagtiging aansoek gedoen word. Die aansoek sal mettertyd by die bevoegde owerheid, die Mpumalanga Departement van Landbou, Landelike Ontwikkeling, Grond en Omgewingsake, ingedien word. By aanvaarding van die aansoek, sal die Bevoegde Owerheid 'n verwysingsnommer vir die aansoek uitreik. Die verwysingsnommer sal daarna gekommunikeer word aan Belanghebbende en Geaffekteerde Partye.

Die volgende verslae is van toepassing tot hierdie aansoek vir Omgewingsmagtiging:

- 'n Basiese Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag in ooreenstemming met Bylae 1 van die OIE-regulasies, 2014, soos gewysig; en
- 'n Omgewingsbestuursprogram in ooreenstemming met Bylae 4 van die OIE-regulasies, 2014, soos gewysig.

PUBLIEKE DEELNAME PROSESSE

Die publieke deelname proses vir die bogenoemde aansoek word uitgevoer volgens die vereistes van Hoofstuk 6 van die OIE-Regulasies van 4 Desember 2014, soos gewysig. Indien u wil registreer as 'n Belanghebbende en Geaffekteerde Party vir die voorgestelde projek en daarna op hoogte gehou word van die vordering van die projek en alle publieke deelname geleenthede, versoek asseblief en voltooi 'n "Belanghebbende en Geaffekteerde Party" registrasie vorm (verkygbaar by die Omgewingsimpakevalueringpraktisyn vir die projek). Voltooi "Belanghebbende en Geaffekteerde Party" registrasievorms moet asseblief gestuur word aan die Omgewingsimpakevalueringpraktisyn, Lourens de Villiers, by die kontakbesonderhede hieronder. Alternatiewelik kan jy ook jou naam, kontakbesonderhede en belang in die saak skriftelik aan die Omgewingsimpakevalueringpraktisyn verskaf.

Soos vereis in die OIE-Regulasies, was 'n koerantadvertensie in die Witbank Nuus koerant geplaas op 19 Maart 2021.

Die Omgewingsbepalingsverslag sal beskikbaar gestel word aan die publiek vir hersiening en om kommentaar te lewer vir 'n tydperk van 30 dae, (presiese datums sal aan geregistreerde Belanghebbende en Geaffekteerde Partye gekommunikeer word). Elektroniese kopieë van die verslag sal per e-pos of geregistreerde pos aan geregistreerde Belanghebbende en Geaffekteerde Partye voorsien word. Laat weet ons asseblief indien u 'n harde kopie van die verslag vereis.

Indien u enige verdere inligting benodig, kontak gerus die Omgewingsimpakevalueringpraktisyn by die kontak besonderhede hieronder.

Labesh (Pty) Ltd
Lourens de Villiers
Tel: 082 789 6525
E-pos: info@labesh.co.za
Faks na E-pos: 086 552 6837
Posadres: PostNet Boks #469, Privaatsak X504, Sinoville, 0129

Appendix 2: Written notices issued as required in terms of the regulations

Appendix 2.1 – Written Notices



Postnet Box 469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129
Tel: 087 230 8462
Cell: 082 789 6525
Email: info@labesh.co.za

March 19, 2021

Mpumalanga Department of Agriculture, Rural Development and Land Administration
Private Bag X11219
Nelspruit
1200

Attention: Mr. Jan Venter

NOTIFICATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION APPLICATION FOR THE FOLLOWING PROJECT: NEW TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT ON PORTION 439 (A PORTION OF PORTION 49) OF THE FARM NAAUWPOORT 335 JS; EIA REFERENCE NUMBER: TO BE CONFIRMED UPON SUBMISSION OF ENVIRONMENTAL APPLICATION TO THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY

This letter serves to inform you, as a potential Interested and Affected Party, of the proposed application for Environmental Authorisation for the proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS project. The Environmental Authorisation (EA) application will be lodged with the Mpumalanga Department of Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs (the Competent Authority [CA]) in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended, and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (Regulations in terms of sections 24(5) and 44 of the NEMA, 1998), as amended. For this Environmental Authorisation application, a Basic Environmental Impact Assessment process will be conducted.

The following table provides a brief summary of the project details. A Background Information Document (BID) is attached to this notification letter and contains more detail regarding the proposed project. Please also find attached an "Interested and Affected Party" registration form. This form should please be completed should you wish to register as an Interested and Affected Party for the proposed project and subsequently be kept informed of the progress of the project and all public participation opportunities as the application process proceeds. Completed "Interested and Affected Party" registration forms should please be submitted to the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the project, Lourens de Villiers, at the contact details provided below. Alternatively, you may also submit your name, contact information and interest in the matter, in writing, to the EAP at the contact details provided. Please send the registration information to the EAP before or on the **20th of April 2021**.

| | |
|--|--|
| Project Applicant | Cuberman (Pty) Ltd |
| Project EIA Reference Number | To be confirmed upon submission of the EA to the CA |
| Project Name | New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS |
| Project Location | Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS |
| Project GPS Coordinates | 25° 57'29.59"S; 29° 15'2.52"E |
| Environmental Assessment Practitioner for the project | Labesh (Pty) Ltd - Lourens de Villiers Tel: 082 789 6525 Email: info@labesh.co.za Fax to Email: 086 552 6837 Postal Address: PostNet Box #469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 |

Labesh (Pty) Ltd.



Postnet Box 469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129
Tell: 087 230 8462
Cell: 082 789 6525
Email: info@labesh.co.za

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you require any additional information or if any of the information provided in this letter is unclear.

Regards,

Lourens de Villiers
Managing Director and Environmental Assessment Practitioner

March 19, 2021

Mpumalanga Department of Agriculture, Rural Development and Land Administration
 Private Bag X11219
 Nelspruit
 1200

Attention: CHP Kleynhans

NOTIFICATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION APPLICATION FOR THE FOLLOWING PROJECT: NEW TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT ON PORTION 439 (A PORTION OF PORTION 49) OF THE FARM NAAUWPOORT 335 JS; EIA REFERENCE NUMBER: TO BE CONFIRMED UPON SUBMISSION OF ENVIRONMENTAL APPLICATION TO THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY

This letter serves to inform you, as a potential Interested and Affected Party, of the proposed application for Environmental Authorisation for the proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS project. The Environmental Authorisation (EA) application will be lodged with the Mpumalanga Department of Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs (the Competent Authority [CA]) in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended, and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (Regulations in terms of sections 24(5) and 44 of the NEMA, 1998), as amended. For this Environmental Authorisation application, a Basic Environmental Impact Assessment process will be conducted.

The following table provides a brief summary of the project details. A Background Information Document (BID) is attached to this notification letter and contains more detail regarding the proposed project. Please also find attached an "Interested and Affected Party" registration form. This form should please be completed should you wish to register as an Interested and Affected Party for the proposed project and subsequently be kept informed of the progress of the project and all public participation opportunities as the application process proceeds. Completed "Interested and Affected Party" registration forms should please be submitted to the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the project, Lourens de Villiers, at the contact details provided below. Alternatively, you may also submit your name, contact information and interest in the matter, in writing, to the EAP at the contact details provided. Please send the registration information to the EAP before or on the **20th of April 2021**.

| | |
|--|--|
| Project Applicant | Cuberman (Pty) Ltd |
| Project EIA Reference Number | To be confirmed upon submission of the EA to the CA |
| Project Name | New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS |
| Project Location | Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS |
| Project GPS Coordinates | 25° 57'29.59"S; 29° 15'2.52"E |
| Environmental Assessment Practitioner for the project | Labesh (Pty) Ltd - Lourens de Villiers Tel: 082 789 6525 Email: info@labesh.co.za Fax to Email: 086 552 6837 Postal Address: PostNet Box #469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 |

Labesh (Pty) Ltd.



Postnet Box 469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129
Tell: 087 230 8462
Cell: 082 789 6525
Email: info@labesh.co.za

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you require any additional information or if any of the information provided in this letter is unclear.

Regards,

Lourens de Villiers
Managing Director and Environmental Assessment Practitioner

March 19, 2021

Mpumalanga Department of Community Safety, Security and Liaison
 Private Bag X11269
 Nelspruit
 1200

Attention: Mr. W Mthombothi

NOTIFICATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION APPLICATION FOR THE FOLLOWING PROJECT: NEW TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT ON PORTION 439 (A PORTION OF PORTION 49) OF THE FARM NAAUWPOORT 335 JS; EIA REFERENCE NUMBER: TO BE CONFIRMED UPON SUBMISSION OF ENVIRONMENTAL APPLICATION TO THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY

This letter serves to inform you, as a potential Interested and Affected Party, of the proposed application for Environmental Authorisation for the proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS project. The Environmental Authorisation (EA) application will be lodged with the Mpumalanga Department of Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs (the Competent Authority [CA]) in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended, and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (Regulations in terms of sections 24(5) and 44 of the NEMA, 1998), as amended. For this Environmental Authorisation application, a Basic Environmental Impact Assessment process will be conducted.

The following table provides a brief summary of the project details. A Background Information Document (BID) is attached to this notification letter and contains more detail regarding the proposed project. Please also find attached an "Interested and Affected Party" registration form. This form should please be completed should you wish to register as an Interested and Affected Party for the proposed project and subsequently be kept informed of the progress of the project and all public participation opportunities as the application process proceeds. Completed "Interested and Affected Party" registration forms should please be submitted to the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the project, Lourens de Villiers, at the contact details provided below. Alternatively, you may also submit your name, contact information and interest in the matter, in writing, to the EAP at the contact details provided. Please send the registration information to the EAP before or on the **20th of April 2021**.

| | |
|--|--|
| Project Applicant | Cuberman (Pty) Ltd |
| Project EIA Reference Number | To be confirmed upon submission of the EA to the CA |
| Project Name | New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS |
| Project Location | Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS |
| Project GPS Coordinates | 25° 57'29.59"S; 29° 15'2.52"E |
| Environmental Assessment Practitioner for the project | Labesh (Pty) Ltd - Lourens de Villiers Tel: 082 789 6525 Email: info@labesh.co.za Fax to Email: 086 552 6837 Postal Address: PostNet Box #469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 |

Labesh (Pty) Ltd.



Postnet Box 469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129
Tell: 087 230 8462
Cell: 082 789 6525
Email: info@labesh.co.za

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you require any additional information or if any of the information provided in this letter is unclear.

Regards,

Lourens de Villiers
Managing Director and Environmental Assessment Practitioner

March 19, 2021

Mpumalanga Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs
 Private Bag X11304
 Nelspruit
 1200

Attention: Ms M. Z Lushaba

NOTIFICATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION APPLICATION FOR THE FOLLOWING PROJECT: NEW TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT ON PORTION 439 (A PORTION OF PORTION 49) OF THE FARM NAAUWPOORT 335 JS; EIA REFERENCE NUMBER: TO BE CONFIRMED UPON SUBMISSION OF ENVIRONMENTAL APPLICATION TO THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY

This letter serves to inform you, as a potential Interested and Affected Party, of the proposed application for Environmental Authorisation for the proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS project. The Environmental Authorisation (EA) application will be lodged with the Mpumalanga Department of Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs (the Competent Authority [CA]) in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended, and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (Regulations in terms of sections 24(5) and 44 of the NEMA, 1998), as amended. For this Environmental Authorisation application, a Basic Environmental Impact Assessment process will be conducted.

The following table provides a brief summary of the project details. A Background Information Document (BID) is attached to this notification letter and contains more detail regarding the proposed project. Please also find attached an "Interested and Affected Party" registration form. This form should please be completed should you wish to register as an Interested and Affected Party for the proposed project and subsequently be kept informed of the progress of the project and all public participation opportunities as the application process proceeds. Completed "Interested and Affected Party" registration forms should please be submitted to the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the project, Lourens de Villiers, at the contact details provided below. Alternatively, you may also submit your name, contact information and interest in the matter, in writing, to the EAP at the contact details provided. Please send the registration information to the EAP before or on the **20th of April 2021**.

| | |
|--|--|
| Project Applicant | Cuberman (Pty) Ltd |
| Project EIA Reference Number | To be confirmed upon submission of the EA to the CA |
| Project Name | New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS |
| Project Location | Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS |
| Project GPS Coordinates | 25° 57'29.59"S; 29° 15'2.52"E |
| Environmental Assessment Practitioner for the project | Labesh (Pty) Ltd - Lourens de Villiers Tel: 082 789 6525 Email: info@labesh.co.za Fax to Email: 086 552 6837 Postal Address: PostNet Box #469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 |

Labesh (Pty) Ltd.



Postnet Box 469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129

Tell: 087 230 8462

Cell: 082 789 6525

Email: info@labesh.co.za

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you require any additional information or if any of the information provided in this letter is unclear.

Regards,

Lourens de Villiers

Managing Director and Environmental Assessment Practitioner

March 19, 2021

Mpumalanga Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs
 Private Bag X11304
 Nelspruit
 1200

Attention: Mr. B. C Ntiwane

NOTIFICATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION APPLICATION FOR THE FOLLOWING PROJECT: NEW TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT ON PORTION 439 (A PORTION OF PORTION 49) OF THE FARM NAAUWPOORT 335 JS; EIA REFERENCE NUMBER: TO BE CONFIRMED UPON SUBMISSION OF ENVIRONMENTAL APPLICATION TO THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY

This letter serves to inform you, as a potential Interested and Affected Party, of the proposed application for Environmental Authorisation for the proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS project. The Environmental Authorisation (EA) application will be lodged with the Mpumalanga Department of Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs (the Competent Authority [CA]) in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended, and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (Regulations in terms of sections 24(5) and 44 of the NEMA, 1998), as amended. For this Environmental Authorisation application, a Basic Environmental Impact Assessment process will be conducted.

The following table provides a brief summary of the project details. A Background Information Document (BID) is attached to this notification letter and contains more detail regarding the proposed project. Please also find attached an "Interested and Affected Party" registration form. This form should please be completed should you wish to register as an Interested and Affected Party for the proposed project and subsequently be kept informed of the progress of the project and all public participation opportunities as the application process proceeds. Completed "Interested and Affected Party" registration forms should please be submitted to the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the project, Lourens de Villiers, at the contact details provided below. Alternatively, you may also submit your name, contact information and interest in the matter, in writing, to the EAP at the contact details provided. Please send the registration information to the EAP before or on the **20th of April 2021**.

| | |
|--|--|
| Project Applicant | Cuberman (Pty) Ltd |
| Project EIA Reference Number | To be confirmed upon submission of the EA to the CA |
| Project Name | New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS |
| Project Location | Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS |
| Project GPS Coordinates | 25° 57'29.59"S; 29° 15'2.52"E |
| Environmental Assessment Practitioner for the project | Labesh (Pty) Ltd - Lourens de Villiers Tel: 082 789 6525 Email: info@labesh.co.za Fax to Email: 086 552 6837 Postal Address: PostNet Box #469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 |

Labesh (Pty) Ltd.



Postnet Box 469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129
Tell: 087 230 8462
Cell: 082 789 6525
Email: info@labesh.co.za

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you require any additional information or if any of the information provided in this letter is unclear.

Regards,

Lourens de Villiers
Managing Director and Environmental Assessment Practitioner

March 19, 2021

Mpumalanga Department of Culture, Sport and Recreation
 PO Box 1243
 Nelspruit
 1200

Attention: Dr. PM Lubisi

NOTIFICATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION APPLICATION FOR THE FOLLOWING PROJECT: NEW TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT ON PORTION 439 (A PORTION OF PORTION 49) OF THE FARM NAAUWPOORT 335 JS; EIA REFERENCE NUMBER: TO BE CONFIRMED UPON SUBMISSION OF ENVIRONMENTAL APPLICATION TO THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY

This letter serves to inform you, as a potential Interested and Affected Party, of the proposed application for Environmental Authorisation for the proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS project. The Environmental Authorisation (EA) application will be lodged with the Mpumalanga Department of Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs (the Competent Authority [CA]) in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended, and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (Regulations in terms of sections 24(5) and 44 of the NEMA, 1998), as amended. For this Environmental Authorisation application, a Basic Environmental Impact Assessment process will be conducted.

The following table provides a brief summary of the project details. A Background Information Document (BID) is attached to this notification letter and contains more detail regarding the proposed project. Please also find attached an "Interested and Affected Party" registration form. This form should please be completed should you wish to register as an Interested and Affected Party for the proposed project and subsequently be kept informed of the progress of the project and all public participation opportunities as the application process proceeds. Completed "Interested and Affected Party" registration forms should please be submitted to the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the project, Lourens de Villiers, at the contact details provided below. Alternatively, you may also submit your name, contact information and interest in the matter, in writing, to the EAP at the contact details provided. Please send the registration information to the EAP before or on the **20th of April 2021**.

| | |
|--|--|
| Project Applicant | Cuberman (Pty) Ltd |
| Project EIA Reference Number | To be confirmed upon submission of the EA to the CA |
| Project Name | New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS |
| Project Location | Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS |
| Project GPS Coordinates | 25° 57'29.59"S; 29° 15'2.52"E |
| Environmental Assessment Practitioner for the project | Labesh (Pty) Ltd - Lourens de Villiers Tel: 082 789 6525 Email: info@labesh.co.za Fax to Email: 086 552 6837 Postal Address: PostNet Box #469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 |

Labesh (Pty) Ltd.



Postnet Box 469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129
Tell: 087 230 8462
Cell: 082 789 6525
Email: info@labesh.co.za

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you require any additional information or if any of the information provided in this letter is unclear.

Regards,

Lourens de Villiers
Managing Director and Environmental Assessment Practitioner

March 19, 2021

Mpumalanga Department of Finance
Private Bag X11205
Nelspruit
1200

Attention: E. Chego

NOTIFICATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION APPLICATION FOR THE FOLLOWING PROJECT: NEW TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT ON PORTION 439 (A PORTION OF PORTION 49) OF THE FARM NAAUWPOORT 335 JS; EIA REFERENCE NUMBER: TO BE CONFIRMED UPON SUBMISSION OF ENVIRONMENTAL APPLICATION TO THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY

This letter serves to inform you, as a potential Interested and Affected Party, of the proposed application for Environmental Authorisation for the proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS project. The Environmental Authorisation (EA) application will be lodged with the Mpumalanga Department of Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs (the Competent Authority [CA]) in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended, and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (Regulations in terms of sections 24(5) and 44 of the NEMA, 1998), as amended. For this Environmental Authorisation application, a Basic Environmental Impact Assessment process will be conducted.

The following table provides a brief summary of the project details. A Background Information Document (BID) is attached to this notification letter and contains more detail regarding the proposed project. Please also find attached an "Interested and Affected Party" registration form. This form should please be completed should you wish to register as an Interested and Affected Party for the proposed project and subsequently be kept informed of the progress of the project and all public participation opportunities as the application process proceeds. Completed "Interested and Affected Party" registration forms should please be submitted to the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the project, Lourens de Villiers, at the contact details provided below. Alternatively, you may also submit your name, contact information and interest in the matter, in writing, to the EAP at the contact details provided. Please send the registration information to the EAP before or on the **20th of April 2021**.

| | |
|--|---|
| Project Applicant | Cuberman (Pty) Ltd |
| Project EIA Reference Number | To be confirmed upon submission of the EA to the CA |
| Project Name | New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS |
| Project Location | Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS |
| Project GPS Coordinates | 25° 57'29.59"S; 29° 15'2.52"E |
| Environmental Assessment Practitioner for the project | Labesh (Pty) Ltd - Lourens de Villiers Tel: 082 789 6525 Email: info@labesh.co.za Fax to Email: 086 552 6837 Postal Address: PostNet Box #469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 |

Labesh (Pty) Ltd.



Postnet Box 469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129
Tell: 087 230 8462
Cell: 082 789 6525
Email: info@labesh.co.za

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you require any additional information or if any of the information provided in this letter is unclear.

Regards,

Lourens de Villiers
Managing Director and Environmental Assessment Practitioner

March 19, 2021

Mpumalanga Department of Finance
Private Bag X11205
Nelspruit
1200

Attention: Ms. N. Z Nkamba

NOTIFICATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION APPLICATION FOR THE FOLLOWING PROJECT: NEW TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT ON PORTION 439 (A PORTION OF PORTION 49) OF THE FARM NAAUWPOORT 335 JS; EIA REFERENCE NUMBER: TO BE CONFIRMED UPON SUBMISSION OF ENVIRONMENTAL APPLICATION TO THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY

This letter serves to inform you, as a potential Interested and Affected Party, of the proposed application for Environmental Authorisation for the proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS project. The Environmental Authorisation (EA) application will be lodged with the Mpumalanga Department of Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs (the Competent Authority [CA]) in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended, and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (Regulations in terms of sections 24(5) and 44 of the NEMA, 1998), as amended. For this Environmental Authorisation application, a Basic Environmental Impact Assessment process will be conducted.

The following table provides a brief summary of the project details. A Background Information Document (BID) is attached to this notification letter and contains more detail regarding the proposed project. Please also find attached an "Interested and Affected Party" registration form. This form should please be completed should you wish to register as an Interested and Affected Party for the proposed project and subsequently be kept informed of the progress of the project and all public participation opportunities as the application process proceeds. Completed "Interested and Affected Party" registration forms should please be submitted to the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the project, Lourens de Villiers, at the contact details provided below. Alternatively, you may also submit your name, contact information and interest in the matter, in writing, to the EAP at the contact details provided. Please send the registration information to the EAP before or on the **20th of April 2021**.

| | |
|--|--|
| Project Applicant | Cuberman (Pty) Ltd |
| Project EIA Reference Number | To be confirmed upon submission of the EA to the CA |
| Project Name | New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS |
| Project Location | Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS |
| Project GPS Coordinates | 25° 57'29.59"S; 29° 15'2.52"E |
| Environmental Assessment Practitioner for the project | Labesh (Pty) Ltd - Lourens de Villiers Tel: 082 789 6525 Email: info@labesh.co.za Fax to Email: 086 552 6837 Postal Address: PostNet Box #469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 |

Labesh (Pty) Ltd.



Postnet Box 469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129
Tell: 087 230 8462
Cell: 082 789 6525
Email: info@labesh.co.za

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you require any additional information or if any of the information provided in this letter is unclear.

Regards,

Lourens de Villiers
Managing Director and Environmental Assessment Practitioner

March 19, 2021

Mpumalanga Department of Health
 Private Bag X11285
 Nelspruit
 1200

Attention: Mr Pauleck Makhubela

NOTIFICATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION APPLICATION FOR THE FOLLOWING PROJECT: NEW TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT ON PORTION 439 (A PORTION OF PORTION 49) OF THE FARM NAAUWPOORT 335 JS; EIA REFERENCE NUMBER: TO BE CONFIRMED UPON SUBMISSION OF ENVIRONMENTAL APPLICATION TO THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY

This letter serves to inform you, as a potential Interested and Affected Party, of the proposed application for Environmental Authorisation for the proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS project. The Environmental Authorisation (EA) application will be lodged with the Mpumalanga Department of Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs (the Competent Authority [CA]) in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended, and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (Regulations in terms of sections 24(5) and 44 of the NEMA, 1998), as amended. For this Environmental Authorisation application, a Basic Environmental Impact Assessment process will be conducted.

The following table provides a brief summary of the project details. A Background Information Document (BID) is attached to this notification letter and contains more detail regarding the proposed project. Please also find attached an "Interested and Affected Party" registration form. This form should please be completed should you wish to register as an Interested and Affected Party for the proposed project and subsequently be kept informed of the progress of the project and all public participation opportunities as the application process proceeds. Completed "Interested and Affected Party" registration forms should please be submitted to the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the project, Lourens de Villiers, at the contact details provided below. Alternatively, you may also submit your name, contact information and interest in the matter, in writing, to the EAP at the contact details provided. Please send the registration information to the EAP before or on the **20th of April 2021**.

| | |
|--|--|
| Project Applicant | Cuberman (Pty) Ltd |
| Project EIA Reference Number | To be confirmed upon submission of the EA to the CA |
| Project Name | New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS |
| Project Location | Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS |
| Project GPS Coordinates | 25° 57'29.59"S; 29° 15'2.52"E |
| Environmental Assessment Practitioner for the project | Labesh (Pty) Ltd - Lourens de Villiers Tel: 082 789 6525 Email: info@labesh.co.za Fax to Email: 086 552 6837 Postal Address: PostNet Box #469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 |



Postnet Box 469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129
Tell: 087 230 8462
Cell: 082 789 6525
Email: info@labesh.co.za

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you require any additional information or if any of the information provided in this letter is unclear.

Regards,

Lourens de Villiers
Managing Director and Environmental Assessment Practitioner

March 19, 2021

Mpumalanga Department of Health
 Private Bag X11285
 Nelspruit
 1200

Attention: Mrs. C Swart

NOTIFICATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION APPLICATION FOR THE FOLLOWING PROJECT: NEW TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT ON PORTION 439 (A PORTION OF PORTION 49) OF THE FARM NAAUWPOORT 335 JS; EIA REFERENCE NUMBER: TO BE CONFIRMED UPON SUBMISSION OF ENVIRONMENTAL APPLICATION TO THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY

This letter serves to inform you, as a potential Interested and Affected Party, of the proposed application for Environmental Authorisation for the proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS project. The Environmental Authorisation (EA) application will be lodged with the Mpumalanga Department of Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs (the Competent Authority [CA]) in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended, and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (Regulations in terms of sections 24(5) and 44 of the NEMA, 1998), as amended. For this Environmental Authorisation application, a Basic Environmental Impact Assessment process will be conducted.

The following table provides a brief summary of the project details. A Background Information Document (BID) is attached to this notification letter and contains more detail regarding the proposed project. Please also find attached an "Interested and Affected Party" registration form. This form should please be completed should you wish to register as an Interested and Affected Party for the proposed project and subsequently be kept informed of the progress of the project and all public participation opportunities as the application process proceeds. Completed "Interested and Affected Party" registration forms should please be submitted to the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the project, Lourens de Villiers, at the contact details provided below. Alternatively, you may also submit your name, contact information and interest in the matter, in writing, to the EAP at the contact details provided. Please send the registration information to the EAP before or on the **20th of April 2021**.

| | |
|--|--|
| Project Applicant | Cuberman (Pty) Ltd |
| Project EIA Reference Number | To be confirmed upon submission of the EA to the CA |
| Project Name | New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS |
| Project Location | Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS |
| Project GPS Coordinates | 25° 57'29.59"S; 29° 15'2.52"E |
| Environmental Assessment Practitioner for the project | Labesh (Pty) Ltd - Lourens de Villiers Tel: 082 789 6525 Email: info@labesh.co.za Fax to Email: 086 552 6837 Postal Address: PostNet Box #469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 |

Labesh (Pty) Ltd.



Postnet Box 469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129
Tell: 087 230 8462
Cell: 082 789 6525
Email: info@labesh.co.za

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you require any additional information or if any of the information provided in this letter is unclear.

Regards,

Lourens de Villiers
Managing Director and Environmental Assessment Practitioner

March 19, 2021

Mpumalanga Department of Human Settlements
 Private Bag X11328
 Nelspruit
 1200

Attention: Mr D. Dube / Mr S. Mstweni

NOTIFICATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION APPLICATION FOR THE FOLLOWING PROJECT: NEW TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT ON PORTION 439 (A PORTION OF PORTION 49) OF THE FARM NAAUWPOORT 335 JS; EIA REFERENCE NUMBER: TO BE CONFIRMED UPON SUBMISSION OF ENVIRONMENTAL APPLICATION TO THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY

This letter serves to inform you, as a potential Interested and Affected Party, of the proposed application for Environmental Authorisation for the proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS project. The Environmental Authorisation (EA) application will be lodged with the Mpumalanga Department of Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs (the Competent Authority [CA]) in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended, and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (Regulations in terms of sections 24(5) and 44 of the NEMA, 1998), as amended. For this Environmental Authorisation application, a Basic Environmental Impact Assessment process will be conducted.

The following table provides a brief summary of the project details. A Background Information Document (BID) is attached to this notification letter and contains more detail regarding the proposed project. Please also find attached an "Interested and Affected Party" registration form. This form should please be completed should you wish to register as an Interested and Affected Party for the proposed project and subsequently be kept informed of the progress of the project and all public participation opportunities as the application process proceeds. Completed "Interested and Affected Party" registration forms should please be submitted to the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the project, Lourens de Villiers, at the contact details provided below. Alternatively, you may also submit your name, contact information and interest in the matter, in writing, to the EAP at the contact details provided. Please send the registration information to the EAP before or on the **20th of April 2021**.

| | |
|--|--|
| Project Applicant | Cuberman (Pty) Ltd |
| Project EIA Reference Number | To be confirmed upon submission of the EA to the CA |
| Project Name | New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS |
| Project Location | Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS |
| Project GPS Coordinates | 25° 57'29.59"S; 29° 15'2.52"E |
| Environmental Assessment Practitioner for the project | Labesh (Pty) Ltd - Lourens de Villiers Tel: 082 789 6525 Email: info@labesh.co.za Fax to Email: 086 552 6837 Postal Address: PostNet Box #469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 |

Labesh (Pty) Ltd.



Postnet Box 469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129
Tell: 087 230 8462
Cell: 082 789 6525
Email: info@labesh.co.za

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you require any additional information or if any of the information provided in this letter is unclear.

Regards,

Lourens de Villiers
Managing Director and Environmental Assessment Practitioner

March 19, 2021

Department of Mineral Resources
 Private Bag X7279
 Emalahleni
 1035

Attention: Mr. A Tshivhandekano

NOTIFICATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION APPLICATION FOR THE FOLLOWING PROJECT: NEW TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT ON PORTION 439 (A PORTION OF PORTION 49) OF THE FARM NAAUWPOORT 335 JS; EIA REFERENCE NUMBER: TO BE CONFIRMED UPON SUBMISSION OF ENVIRONMENTAL APPLICATION TO THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY

This letter serves to inform you, as a potential Interested and Affected Party, of the proposed application for Environmental Authorisation for the proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS project. The Environmental Authorisation (EA) application will be lodged with the Mpumalanga Department of Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs (the Competent Authority [CA]) in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended, and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (Regulations in terms of sections 24(5) and 44 of the NEMA, 1998), as amended. For this Environmental Authorisation application, a Basic Environmental Impact Assessment process will be conducted.

The following table provides a brief summary of the project details. A Background Information Document (BID) is attached to this notification letter and contains more detail regarding the proposed project. Please also find attached an "Interested and Affected Party" registration form. This form should please be completed should you wish to register as an Interested and Affected Party for the proposed project and subsequently be kept informed of the progress of the project and all public participation opportunities as the application process proceeds. Completed "Interested and Affected Party" registration forms should please be submitted to the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the project, Lourens de Villiers, at the contact details provided below. Alternatively, you may also submit your name, contact information and interest in the matter, in writing, to the EAP at the contact details provided. Please send the registration information to the EAP before or on the **20th of April 2021**.

| | |
|--|--|
| Project Applicant | Cuberman (Pty) Ltd |
| Project EIA Reference Number | To be confirmed upon submission of the EA to the CA |
| Project Name | New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS |
| Project Location | Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS |
| Project GPS Coordinates | 25° 57'29.59"S; 29° 15'2.52"E |
| Environmental Assessment Practitioner for the project | Labesh (Pty) Ltd - Lourens de Villiers Tel: 082 789 6525 Email: info@labesh.co.za Fax to Email: 086 552 6837 Postal Address: PostNet Box #469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 |

Labesh (Pty) Ltd.



Postnet Box 469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129
Tell: 087 230 8462
Cell: 082 789 6525
Email: info@labesh.co.za

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you require any additional information or if any of the information provided in this letter is unclear.

Regards,

Lourens de Villiers
Managing Director and Environmental Assessment Practitioner

March 19, 2021

Mpumalanga Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport
 Private Bag X11310
 Nelspruit
 1200

Attention: Mr. K.M. Mohlasedi

NOTIFICATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION APPLICATION FOR THE FOLLOWING PROJECT: NEW TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT ON PORTION 439 (A PORTION OF PORTION 49) OF THE FARM NAAUWPOORT 335 JS; EIA REFERENCE NUMBER: TO BE CONFIRMED UPON SUBMISSION OF ENVIRONMENTAL APPLICATION TO THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY

This letter serves to inform you, as a potential Interested and Affected Party, of the proposed application for Environmental Authorisation for the proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS project. The Environmental Authorisation (EA) application will be lodged with the Mpumalanga Department of Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs (the Competent Authority [CA]) in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended, and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (Regulations in terms of sections 24(5) and 44 of the NEMA, 1998), as amended. For this Environmental Authorisation application, a Basic Environmental Impact Assessment process will be conducted.

The following table provides a brief summary of the project details. A Background Information Document (BID) is attached to this notification letter and contains more detail regarding the proposed project. Please also find attached an "Interested and Affected Party" registration form. This form should please be completed should you wish to register as an Interested and Affected Party for the proposed project and subsequently be kept informed of the progress of the project and all public participation opportunities as the application process proceeds. Completed "Interested and Affected Party" registration forms should please be submitted to the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the project, Lourens de Villiers, at the contact details provided below. Alternatively, you may also submit your name, contact information and interest in the matter, in writing, to the EAP at the contact details provided. Please send the registration information to the EAP before or on the **20th of April 2021**.

| | |
|--|--|
| Project Applicant | Cuberman (Pty) Ltd |
| Project EIA Reference Number | To be confirmed upon submission of the EA to the CA |
| Project Name | New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS |
| Project Location | Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS |
| Project GPS Coordinates | 25° 57'29.59"S; 29° 15'2.52"E |
| Environmental Assessment Practitioner for the project | Labesh (Pty) Ltd - Lourens de Villiers Tel: 082 789 6525 Email: info@labesh.co.za Fax to Email: 086 552 6837 Postal Address: PostNet Box #469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 |

Labesh (Pty) Ltd.



Postnet Box 469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129
Tell: 087 230 8462
Cell: 082 789 6525
Email: info@labesh.co.za

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you require any additional information or if any of the information provided in this letter is unclear.

Regards,

Lourens de Villiers
Managing Director and Environmental Assessment Practitioner

March 19, 2021

Mpumalanga Department of Social Development
 Private Bag X11285
 Nelspruit
 1200

Attention: Ms Ninegi Mlageni

NOTIFICATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION APPLICATION FOR THE FOLLOWING PROJECT: NEW TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT ON PORTION 439 (A PORTION OF PORTION 49) OF THE FARM NAAUWPOORT 335 JS; EIA REFERENCE NUMBER: TO BE CONFIRMED UPON SUBMISSION OF ENVIRONMENTAL APPLICATION TO THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY

This letter serves to inform you, as a potential Interested and Affected Party, of the proposed application for Environmental Authorisation for the proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS project. The Environmental Authorisation (EA) application will be lodged with the Mpumalanga Department of Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs (the Competent Authority [CA]) in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended, and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (Regulations in terms of sections 24(5) and 44 of the NEMA, 1998), as amended. For this Environmental Authorisation application, a Basic Environmental Impact Assessment process will be conducted.

The following table provides a brief summary of the project details. A Background Information Document (BID) is attached to this notification letter and contains more detail regarding the proposed project. Please also find attached an "Interested and Affected Party" registration form. This form should please be completed should you wish to register as an Interested and Affected Party for the proposed project and subsequently be kept informed of the progress of the project and all public participation opportunities as the application process proceeds. Completed "Interested and Affected Party" registration forms should please be submitted to the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the project, Lourens de Villiers, at the contact details provided below. Alternatively, you may also submit your name, contact information and interest in the matter, in writing, to the EAP at the contact details provided. Please send the registration information to the EAP before or on the **20th of April 2021**.

| | |
|--|--|
| Project Applicant | Cuberman (Pty) Ltd |
| Project EIA Reference Number | To be confirmed upon submission of the EA to the CA |
| Project Name | New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS |
| Project Location | Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS |
| Project GPS Coordinates | 25° 57'29.59"S; 29° 15'2.52"E |
| Environmental Assessment Practitioner for the project | Labesh (Pty) Ltd - Lourens de Villiers Tel: 082 789 6525 Email: info@labesh.co.za Fax to Email: 086 552 6837 Postal Address: PostNet Box #469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 |



Postnet Box 469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129
Tell: 087 230 8462
Cell: 082 789 6525
Email: info@labesh.co.za

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you require any additional information or if any of the information provided in this letter is unclear.

Regards,

Lourens de Villiers
Managing Director and Environmental Assessment Practitioner

March 23, 2021

Department of Water and Sanitation
 Private Bag X10580
 Bronkhorstspuit
 1020

Attention: Ms. M Moloto

NOTIFICATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION APPLICATION FOR THE FOLLOWING PROJECT: NEW TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT ON PORTION 439 (A PORTION OF PORTION 49) OF THE FARM NAAUWPOORT 335 JS; EIA REFERENCE NUMBER: TO BE CONFIRMED UPON SUBMISSION OF ENVIRONMENTAL APPLICATION TO THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY

This letter serves to inform you, as a potential Interested and Affected Party, of the proposed application for Environmental Authorisation for the proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS project. The Environmental Authorisation (EA) application will be lodged with the Mpumalanga Department of Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs (the Competent Authority [CA]) in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended, and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (Regulations in terms of sections 24(5) and 44 of the NEMA, 1998), as amended. For this Environmental Authorisation application, a Basic Environmental Impact Assessment process will be conducted.

The following table provides a brief summary of the project details. A Background Information Document (BID) is attached to this notification letter and contains more detail regarding the proposed project. Please also find attached an "Interested and Affected Party" registration form. This form should please be completed should you wish to register as an Interested and Affected Party for the proposed project and subsequently be kept informed of the progress of the project and all public participation opportunities as the application process proceeds. Completed "Interested and Affected Party" registration forms should please be submitted to the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the project, Lourens de Villiers, at the contact details provided below. Alternatively, you may also submit your name, contact information and interest in the matter, in writing, to the EAP at the contact details provided. Please send the registration information to the EAP before or on the **20th of April 2021**.

| | |
|--|--|
| Project Applicant | Cuberman (Pty) Ltd |
| Project EIA Reference Number | To be confirmed upon submission of the EA to the CA |
| Project Name | New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS |
| Project Location | Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS |
| Project GPS Coordinates | 25° 57'29.59"S; 29° 15'2.52"E |
| Environmental Assessment Practitioner for the project | Labesh (Pty) Ltd - Lourens de Villiers Tel: 082 789 6525 Email: info@labesh.co.za Fax to Email: 086 552 6837 Postal Address: PostNet Box #469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 |

Labesh (Pty) Ltd.



Postnet Box 469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129
Tell: 087 230 8462
Cell: 082 789 6525
Email: info@labesh.co.za

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you require any additional information or if any of the information provided in this letter is unclear.

Regards,

Lourens de Villiers
Managing Director and Environmental Assessment Practitioner

March 19, 2021

Department of Water and Sanitation
Private Bag X10580
Bronkhorspruit
1020

Attention: Ms Betty Mnguni

NOTIFICATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION APPLICATION FOR THE FOLLOWING PROJECT: NEW TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT ON PORTION 439 (A PORTION OF PORTION 49) OF THE FARM NAAUWPOORT 335 JS; EIA REFERENCE NUMBER: TO BE CONFIRMED UPON SUBMISSION OF ENVIRONMENTAL APPLICATION TO THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY

This letter serves to inform you, as a potential Interested and Affected Party, of the proposed application for Environmental Authorisation for the proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS project. The Environmental Authorisation (EA) application will be lodged with the Mpumalanga Department of Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs (the Competent Authority [CA]) in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended, and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (Regulations in terms of sections 24(5) and 44 of the NEMA, 1998), as amended. For this Environmental Authorisation application, a Basic Environmental Impact Assessment process will be conducted.

The following table provides a brief summary of the project details. A Background Information Document (BID) is attached to this notification letter and contains more detail regarding the proposed project. Please also find attached an "Interested and Affected Party" registration form. This form should please be completed should you wish to register as an Interested and Affected Party for the proposed project and subsequently be kept informed of the progress of the project and all public participation opportunities as the application process proceeds. Completed "Interested and Affected Party" registration forms should please be submitted to the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the project, Lourens de Villiers, at the contact details provided below. Alternatively, you may also submit your name, contact information and interest in the matter, in writing, to the EAP at the contact details provided. Please send the registration information to the EAP before or on the **20th of April 2021**.

| | |
|--|--|
| Project Applicant | Cuberman (Pty) Ltd |
| Project EIA Reference Number | To be confirmed upon submission of the EA to the CA |
| Project Name | New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS |
| Project Location | Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS |
| Project GPS Coordinates | 25° 57'29.59"S; 29° 15'2.52"E |
| Environmental Assessment Practitioner for the project | Labesh (Pty) Ltd - Lourens de Villiers Tel: 082 789 6525 Email: info@labesh.co.za Fax to Email: 086 552 6837 Postal Address: PostNet Box #469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 |

Labesh (Pty) Ltd.



Postnet Box 469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129
Tell: 087 230 8462
Cell: 082 789 6525
Email: info@labesh.co.za

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you require any additional information or if any of the information provided in this letter is unclear.

Regards,

Lourens de Villiers
Managing Director and Environmental Assessment Practitioner

March 19, 2021

Emalahleni Local Municipality
 PO Box 3
 Emalahleni
 1035

Attention: Mr. H.S Mayisela

NOTIFICATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION APPLICATION FOR THE FOLLOWING PROJECT: NEW TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT ON PORTION 439 (A PORTION OF PORTION 49) OF THE FARM NAAUWPOORT 335 JS; EIA REFERENCE NUMBER: TO BE CONFIRMED UPON SUBMISSION OF ENVIRONMENTAL APPLICATION TO THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY

This letter serves to inform you, as a potential Interested and Affected Party, of the proposed application for Environmental Authorisation for the proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS project. The Environmental Authorisation (EA) application will be lodged with the Mpumalanga Department of Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs (the Competent Authority [CA]) in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended, and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (Regulations in terms of sections 24(5) and 44 of the NEMA, 1998), as amended. For this Environmental Authorisation application, a Basic Environmental Impact Assessment process will be conducted.

The following table provides a brief summary of the project details. A Background Information Document (BID) is attached to this notification letter and contains more detail regarding the proposed project. Please also find attached an "Interested and Affected Party" registration form. This form should please be completed should you wish to register as an Interested and Affected Party for the proposed project and subsequently be kept informed of the progress of the project and all public participation opportunities as the application process proceeds. Completed "Interested and Affected Party" registration forms should please be submitted to the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the project, Lourens de Villiers, at the contact details provided below. Alternatively, you may also submit your name, contact information and interest in the matter, in writing, to the EAP at the contact details provided. Please send the registration information to the EAP before or on the **20th of April 2021**.

| | |
|--|--|
| Project Applicant | Cuberman (Pty) Ltd |
| Project EIA Reference Number | To be confirmed upon submission of the EA to the CA |
| Project Name | New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS |
| Project Location | Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS |
| Project GPS Coordinates | 25° 57'29.59"S; 29° 15'2.52"E |
| Environmental Assessment Practitioner for the project | Labesh (Pty) Ltd - Lourens de Villiers Tel: 082 789 6525 Email: info@labesh.co.za Fax to Email: 086 552 6837 Postal Address: PostNet Box #469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 |

Labesh (Pty) Ltd.



Postnet Box 469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129
Tell: 087 230 8462
Cell: 082 789 6525
Email: info@labesh.co.za

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you require any additional information or if any of the information provided in this letter is unclear.

Regards,

Lourens de Villiers
Managing Director and Environmental Assessment Practitioner

March 19, 2021

Nkangala District Municipality
 PO Box 437
 Middelburg
 1050

Attention: Mr. V Mahlangu

NOTIFICATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION APPLICATION FOR THE FOLLOWING PROJECT: NEW TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT ON PORTION 439 (A PORTION OF PORTION 49) OF THE FARM NAAUWPOORT 335 JS; EIA REFERENCE NUMBER: TO BE CONFIRMED UPON SUBMISSION OF ENVIRONMENTAL APPLICATION TO THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY

This letter serves to inform you, as a potential Interested and Affected Party, of the proposed application for Environmental Authorisation for the proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS project. The Environmental Authorisation (EA) application will be lodged with the Mpumalanga Department of Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs (the Competent Authority [CA]) in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended, and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (Regulations in terms of sections 24(5) and 44 of the NEMA, 1998), as amended. For this Environmental Authorisation application, a Basic Environmental Impact Assessment process will be conducted.

The following table provides a brief summary of the project details. A Background Information Document (BID) is attached to this notification letter and contains more detail regarding the proposed project. Please also find attached an "Interested and Affected Party" registration form. This form should please be completed should you wish to register as an Interested and Affected Party for the proposed project and subsequently be kept informed of the progress of the project and all public participation opportunities as the application process proceeds. Completed "Interested and Affected Party" registration forms should please be submitted to the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the project, Lourens de Villiers, at the contact details provided below. Alternatively, you may also submit your name, contact information and interest in the matter, in writing, to the EAP at the contact details provided. Please send the registration information to the EAP before or on the **20th of April 2021**.

| | |
|--|--|
| Project Applicant | Cuberman (Pty) Ltd |
| Project EIA Reference Number | To be confirmed upon submission of the EA to the CA |
| Project Name | New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS |
| Project Location | Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS |
| Project GPS Coordinates | 25° 57'29.59"S; 29° 15'2.52"E |
| Environmental Assessment Practitioner for the project | Labesh (Pty) Ltd - Lourens de Villiers Tel: 082 789 6525 Email: info@labesh.co.za Fax to Email: 086 552 6837 Postal Address: PostNet Box #469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 |

Labesh (Pty) Ltd.



Postnet Box 469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129
Tell: 087 230 8462
Cell: 082 789 6525
Email: info@labesh.co.za

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you require any additional information or if any of the information provided in this letter is unclear.

Regards,

Lourens de Villiers
Managing Director and Environmental Assessment Practitioner

March 19, 2021

Nkangala District Municipality
 PO Box 437
 Middelburg
 1050

Attention: Municipal Manager

NOTIFICATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION APPLICATION FOR THE FOLLOWING PROJECT: NEW TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT ON PORTION 439 (A PORTION OF PORTION 49) OF THE FARM NAAUWPOORT 335 JS; EIA REFERENCE NUMBER: TO BE CONFIRMED UPON SUBMISSION OF ENVIRONMENTAL APPLICATION TO THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY

This letter serves to inform you, as a potential Interested and Affected Party, of the proposed application for Environmental Authorisation for the proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS project. The Environmental Authorisation (EA) application will be lodged with the Mpumalanga Department of Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs (the Competent Authority [CA]) in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended, and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (Regulations in terms of sections 24(5) and 44 of the NEMA, 1998), as amended. For this Environmental Authorisation application, a Basic Environmental Impact Assessment process will be conducted.

The following table provides a brief summary of the project details. A Background Information Document (BID) is attached to this notification letter and contains more detail regarding the proposed project. Please also find attached an "Interested and Affected Party" registration form. This form should please be completed should you wish to register as an Interested and Affected Party for the proposed project and subsequently be kept informed of the progress of the project and all public participation opportunities as the application process proceeds. Completed "Interested and Affected Party" registration forms should please be submitted to the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the project, Lourens de Villiers, at the contact details provided below. Alternatively, you may also submit your name, contact information and interest in the matter, in writing, to the EAP at the contact details provided. Please send the registration information to the EAP before or on the **20th of April 2021**.

| | |
|--|--|
| Project Applicant | Cuberman (Pty) Ltd |
| Project EIA Reference Number | To be confirmed upon submission of the EA to the CA |
| Project Name | New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS |
| Project Location | Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS |
| Project GPS Coordinates | 25° 57'29.59"S; 29° 15'2.52"E |
| Environmental Assessment Practitioner for the project | Labesh (Pty) Ltd - Lourens de Villiers Tel: 082 789 6525 Email: info@labesh.co.za Fax to Email: 086 552 6837 Postal Address: PostNet Box #469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 |



Postnet Box 469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129
Tell: 087 230 8462
Cell: 082 789 6525
Email: info@labesh.co.za

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you require any additional information or if any of the information provided in this letter is unclear.

Regards,

Lourens de Villiers
Managing Director and Environmental Assessment Practitioner

BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT – ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION APPLICATION FOR THE FOLLOWING PROJECT: NEW TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT ON PORTION 439 (A PORTION OF PORTION 49) OF THE FARM NAAUWPOORT 335 JS. EIA REFERENCE NUMBER: TO BE CONFIRMED UPON SUBMISSION OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL APPLICATION TO THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY

This Background Information Document (BID) serves to inform you, as a potential Interested and Affected Party (I&AP), of the application for Environmental Authorisation for the proposed Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS project. The Environmental Authorisation application will be lodged with the Mpumalanga Department of Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs (the Competent Authority [CA]) in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended, and the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations, 2014 (Regulations in terms of Sections 24(5) and 44 of the NEMA, 1998), as amended.

Labesh (Pty) Ltd has been appointed by the applicant, Cuberman (Pty) Ltd, in terms of Regulation 12 of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations (GNR. 982 of 4 December 2014), as amended, as the independent Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) tasked with conducting the abovementioned application processes. Labesh complies with the necessary requirements of Regulation 13 of GNR. 982 of 4 December 2014 as amended.

DESCRIPTION OF CURRENT OPERATIONS

The project site is currently open, vacant land.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The proposed development will entail a new township establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS, for Industrial use.

Proposed Development Footprint: Approximately 17, 2764 Hectares

PROJECT LOCATION

GPS Coordinates: 25° 57'29.59"S; 29°15'2.52"E. Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS, Emalahleni Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province.

LEGISLATION RELEVANT TO THE PROJECT

The proposed project requires Environmental Authorisation for the following listed activities in terms of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014, as amended:

- GNR. 327 of 7 April 2017 (Listing Notice 1): Activity No. 27: The clearance of an area of 1 hectares or more, but less than 20 hectares of indigenous vegetation, except where such clearance of indigenous vegetation is required for (i) the undertaking of a linear activity; or (ii) maintenance purposes undertaken in accordance with a maintenance management plan.
- GNR. 327 of 7 April 2017 (Listing Notice 1): Activity No. 28: Residential, mixed, retail, commercial, industrial or institutional developments where such land was used for agriculture, game farming, equestrian purposes or afforestation on or after 01 April 1998 and where such development (i) will occur inside an urban area, where the total land to be developed is bigger than 5 hectares; or (ii) will occur outside an urban area, where the total land to be developed is bigger than 1 hectare; excluding where such land has already been developed for residential, mixed, retail, commercial, industrial or institutional purposes.

The above-mentioned activities require a Basic Environmental Impact Assessment process to be conducted in support of the Environmental Authorisation application. The application will be submitted to the Competent Authority, the Mpumalanga Department of Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs in due course. Upon acceptance of the application, the Competent Authority will issue a reference number for the application. This reference number will be communicated upon its receipt from the Competent Authority.

The following reports are applicable to this application for Environmental Authorisation:

- A Basic Assessment Report in accordance with Appendix 1 of the EIA Regulations, 2014, as amended; and
- An Environmental Management Programme in accordance with Appendix 4 of the EIA Regulations, 2014, as amended.

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESSES

The public participation processes for the above-mentioned application are conducted according to the requirements of Chapter 6 of the EIA Regulations of 4 December 2014, as amended. Should you wish to register as an Interested and Affected Party for the proposed project and subsequently be kept informed of the progress of the project and all public participation opportunities as the application process proceeds, please complete the "Interested and Affected Party" registration form that forms part of this BID. Completed "Interested and Affected Party" registration forms should please be submitted to the EAP for the project, Lourens de Villiers, at the contact details provided below. Alternatively, you may also submit your name, contact information and interest in the matter, in writing, to the EAP at the contact details provided. Please send the registration information to the EAP before or on the **20th of April 2021**.

As required in the EIA Regulations, site notice boards will/have been placed on the project property boundary and a newspaper advertisement will be placed in the Witbank News Newspaper on the 19th of March 2021.

The Basic Assessment Report will be made available to the public for review and commenting for a period of 30 days, at a later stage during this public participation process (exact dates will be communicated to registered I&APs). Electronic copies of the report will be provided to registered Interested and Affected Parties via email or registered post. Please inform us should you require a hard copy of the report.

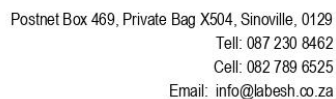
Should you require any additional information, please do not hesitate to contact the EAP at the details provided below.

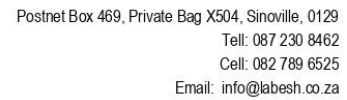
Labesh (Pty) Ltd – Lourens de Villiers
Tel: 082 789 6525
Email: info@labesh.co.za
Fax to Email: 086 552 6837
Postal Address: PostNet Box #469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129

Postnet Box 469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129
 Tell: 087 230 8462
 Cell: 082 789 6525
 Email: info@labesh.co.za



Figure 1: Site Locality Map

Labesh (Pty) Ltd.

Labesh (Pty) Ltd.

Appendix 2.2 – Written Notices – Emailed

Info

From: Info <info@labesh.co.za>
Sent: Friday, 19 March 2021 12:34
To: 'jventer@mpg.gov.za'
Subject: Public Participation Notification - Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project: New Township Establishment on Portion 439 Naauwpoort; EIA Reference Number: To be confirmed upon submission of EA to the Competent Authority
Attachments: BID_439Naauwpoort.pdf; Department of Agriculture, Rural Development and Land Administration(1).pdf
Importance: High

Good day

Please find attached a Notification Letter and Background Information Document relating to the following, for your attention please:

Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project: Proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS

EIA Reference Number: To be confirmed upon submission of Environmental Authorisation Application to the Competent Authority

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require further information in this regard.

Regards,

Antoinette Burger on behalf of Lourens de Villiers (EAP for the project).



Antoinette Burger
 Assistant Environmental Consultant
 Cell: 082 789 6525
 Tell: 087 230 8462
 Fax: 086 406 0431
 Email: antoinette@labesh.co.za
 Postnet Box 469
 Private Bag X504
 Sinoville 0129

1

Info

From: Info <info@labesh.co.za>
Sent: Friday, 19 March 2021 12:33
To: 'Tiaan Kleynhans'
Subject: Public Participation Notification - Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project: New Township Establishment on Portion 439 Naauwpoort; EIA Reference Number: To be confirmed upon submission of EA to the Competent Authority
Attachments: BID_439Naauwpoort.pdf; Department of Agriculture, Rural Development and Land Administration.pdf
Importance: High

Good day

Please find attached a Notification Letter and Background Information Document relating to the following, for your attention please:

Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project: Proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS

EIA Reference Number: To be confirmed upon submission of Environmental Authorisation Application to the Competent Authority

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require further information in this regard.

Regards,

Antoinette Burger on behalf of Lourens de Villiers (EAP for the project).



Antoinette Burger
 Assistant Environmental Consultant
 Cell: 082 789 6525
 Tell: 087 230 8462
 Fax: 086 406 0431
 Email: antoinette@labesh.co.za
 Postnet Box 469
 Private Bag X504
 Sinoville 0129

1

Info

From: Info <info@labesh.co.za>
Sent: Friday, 19 March 2021 12:29
To: 'williamm@mpg.gov.za'
Subject: Public Participation Notification - Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project: New Township Establishment on Portion 439 Naauwpoort; EIA Reference Number: To be confirmed upon submission of EA to the Competent Authority
Attachments: Department of Community Safety, Security and Liaison.pdf; BID_439Naauwpoort.pdf
Importance: High

Good day

Please find attached a Notification Letter and Background Information Document relating to the following, for your attention please:

Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project: Proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS

EIA Reference Number: To be confirmed upon submission of Environmental Authorisation Application to the Competent Authority

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require further information in this regard.

Regards,

Antoinette Burger on behalf of Lourens de Villiers (EAP for the project).



Antoinette Burger
 Assistant Environmental Consultant
 Cell: 082 789 6525
 Tell: 087 230 8462
 Fax: 086 406 0431
 Email: antoinette@labesh.co.za
 Postnet Box 469
 Private Bag X504
 Sinoville 0129

Info

From: Info <info@labesh.co.za>
Sent: Friday, 19 March 2021 12:34
To: 'mzmantashe@mpg.gov.za'
Subject: Public Participation Notification - Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project: New Township Establishment on Portion 439 Naauwpoort; EIA Reference Number: To be confirmed upon submission of EA to the Competent Authority
Attachments: BID_439Naauwpoort.pdf; Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs(1).pdf
Importance: High

Good day

Please find attached a Notification Letter and Background Information Document relating to the following, for your attention please:

Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project: Proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS

EIA Reference Number: To be confirmed upon submission of Environmental Authorisation Application to the Competent Authority

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require further information in this regard.

Regards,

Antoinette Burger on behalf of Lourens de Villiers (EAP for the project).



Antoinette Burger
 Assistant Environmental Consultant
 Cell: 082 789 6525
 Tell: 087 230 8462
 Fax: 086 406 0431
 Email: antoinette@labesh.co.za
 Postnet Box 469
 Private Bag X504
 Sinoville 0129

Info

From: Info <info@labesh.co.za>
Sent: Friday, 19 March 2021 12:34
To: 'bcntiwane@mpg.gov.za'
Subject: Public Participation Notification - Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project: New Township Establishment on Portion 439 Naauwpoort; EIA Reference Number: To be confirmed upon submission of EA to the Competent Authority
Attachments: Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs.pdf; BID_439Naauwpoort.pdf
Importance: High

Good day

Please find attached a Notification Letter and Background Information Document relating to the following, for your attention please:

Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project: Proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS

EIA Reference Number: To be confirmed upon submission of Environmental Authorisation Application to the Competent Authority

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require further information in this regard.

Regards,

Antoinette Burger on behalf of Lourens de Villiers (EAP for the project).



Antoinette Burger
 Assistant Environmental Consultant
 Cell: 082 789 6525
 Tell: 087 230 8462
 Fax: 086 406 0431
 Email: antoinette@labesh.co.za
 Postnet Box 469
 Private Bag X504
 Sinoville 0129

Info

From: Info <info@labesh.co.za>
Sent: Friday, 19 March 2021 12:37
To: 'PMLubisi@mpg.gov.za'
Subject: Public Participation Notification - Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project: New Township Establishment on Portion 439 Naauwpoort; EIA Reference Number: To be confirmed upon submission of EA to the Competent Authority
Attachments: Department of Culture, Sport and Recreation.pdf; BID_439Naauwpoort.pdf
Importance: High

Good day

Please find attached a Notification Letter and Background Information Document relating to the following, for your attention please:

Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project: Proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS

EIA Reference Number: To be confirmed upon submission of Environmental Authorisation Application to the Competent Authority

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require further information in this regard.

Regards,

Antoinette Burger on behalf of Lourens de Villiers (EAP for the project).



Antoinette Burger
 Assistant Environmental Consultant
 Cell: 082 789 6525
 Tell: 087 230 8462
 Fax: 086 406 0431
 Email: antoinette@labesh.co.za
 Postnet Box 469
 Private Bag X504
 Sinoville 0129

Info

From: Info <info@labesh.co.za>
Sent: Friday, 19 March 2021 12:38
To: 'echego@mpg.gov.za'
Subject: Public Participation Notification - Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project: New Township Establishment on Portion 439 Naauwpoort; EIA Reference Number: To be confirmed upon submission of EA to the Competent Authority
Attachments: BID_439Naauwpoort.pdf; Department of Finance(1).pdf
Importance: High

Good day

Please find attached a Notification Letter and Background Information Document relating to the following, for your attention please:

Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project: Proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS

EIA Reference Number: To be confirmed upon submission of Environmental Authorisation Application to the Competent Authority

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require further information in this regard.

Regards,

Antoinette Burger on behalf of Lourens de Villiers (EAP for the project).



Antoinette Burger
 Assistant Environmental Consultant
 Cell: 082 789 6525
 Tell: 087 230 8462
 Fax: 086 406 0431
 Email: antoinette@labesh.co.za
 Postnet Box 469
 Private Bag X504
 Sinoville 0129

Info

From: Info <info@labesh.co.za>
Sent: Friday, 19 March 2021 12:37
To: 'nzkamba@mpg.gov.za'
Subject: Public Participation Notification - Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project: New Township Establishment on Portion 439 Naauwpoort; EIA Reference Number: To be confirmed upon submission of EA to the Competent Authority
Attachments: Department of Finance.pdf; BID_439Naauwpoort.pdf
Importance: High

Good day

Please find attached a Notification Letter and Background Information Document relating to the following, for your attention please:

Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project: Proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS

EIA Reference Number: To be confirmed upon submission of Environmental Authorisation Application to the Competent Authority

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require further information in this regard.

Regards,

Antoinette Burger on behalf of Lourens de Villiers (EAP for the project).



Antoinette Burger
 Assistant Environmental Consultant
 Cell: 082 789 6525
 Tell: 087 230 8462
 Fax: 086 406 0431
 Email: antoinette@labesh.co.za
 Postnet Box 469
 Private Bag X504
 Sinoville 0129

Info

From: Info <info@labesh.co.za>
Sent: Friday, 19 March 2021 12:35
To: 'Pauleck Makhubela'
Subject: Public Participation Notification - Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project: New Township Establishment on Portion 439 Naauwpoort; EIA Reference Number: To be confirmed upon submission of EA to the Competent Authority
Attachments: Department of Health(1).pdf; BID_439Naauwpoort.pdf
Importance: High

Good day

Please find attached a Notification Letter and Background Information Document relating to the following, for your attention please:

Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project: Proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS

EIA Reference Number: To be confirmed upon submission of Environmental Authorisation Application to the Competent Authority

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require further information in this regard.

Regards,

Antoinette Burger on behalf of Lourens de Villiers (EAP for the project).



Antoinette Burger
 Assistant Environmental Consultant
 Cell: 082 789 6525
 Tel: 087 230 8462
 Fax: 086 406 0431
 Email: antoinette@labesh.co.za
 Postnet Box 469
 Private Bag X504
 Sinoville 0129

Info

From: Info <info@labesh.co.za>
Sent: Friday, 19 March 2021 12:35
To: 'CareenS@mpuhealth.gov.za'
Subject: Public Participation Notification - Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project: New Township Establishment on Portion 439 Naauwpoort; EIA Reference Number: To be confirmed upon submission of EA to the Competent Authority
Attachments: Department of Health.pdf; BID_439Naauwpoort.pdf
Importance: High

Good day

Please find attached a Notification Letter and Background Information Document relating to the following, for your attention please:

Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project: Proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS

EIA Reference Number: To be confirmed upon submission of Environmental Authorisation Application to the Competent Authority

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require further information in this regard.

Regards,

Antoinette Burger on behalf of Lourens de Villiers (EAP for the project).



Antoinette Burger
 Assistant Environmental Consultant
 Cell: 082 789 6525
 Tel: 087 230 8462
 Fax: 086 406 0431
 Email: antoinette@labesh.co.za
 Postnet Box 469
 Private Bag X504
 Sinoville 0129

Info

From: Info <info@labesh.co.za>
Sent: Friday, 19 March 2021 12:36
To: 'APohl@mpg.gov.za'; 'ntzulu@mpg.gov.za'
Subject: Public Participation Notification - Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project: New Township Establishment on Portion 439 Naauwpoort; EIA Reference Number: To be confirmed upon submission of EA to the Competent Authority
Attachments: BID_439Naauwpoort.pdf; Department of Human Settlements.pdf
Importance: High

Good day

Please find attached a Notification Letter and Background Information Document relating to the following, for your attention please:

Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project: Proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS

EIA Reference Number: To be confirmed upon submission of Environmental Authorisation Application to the Competent Authority

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require further information in this regard.

Regards,

Antoinette Burger on behalf of Lourens de Villiers (EAP for the project).



Antoinette Burger
 Assistant Environmental Consultant
 Cell: 082 789 6525
 Tell: 087 230 8462
 Fax: 086 406 0431
 Email: antoinette@labesh.co.za
 Postnet Box 469
 Private Bag X504
 Sinoville 0129

Info

From: Info <info@labesh.co.za>
Sent: Friday, 19 March 2021 12:38
To: 'Aubrey.Tshivhandekano@dmr.gov.za'
Subject: Public Participation Notification - Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project: New Township Establishment on Portion 439 Naauwpoort; EIA Reference Number: To be confirmed upon submission of EA to the Competent Authority
Attachments: BID_439Naauwpoort.pdf; Department of Mineral Resources.pdf
Importance: High

Good day

Please find attached a Notification Letter and Background Information Document relating to the following, for your attention please:

Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project: Proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS

EIA Reference Number: To be confirmed upon submission of Environmental Authorisation Application to the Competent Authority

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require further information in this regard.

Regards,

Antoinette Burger on behalf of Lourens de Villiers (EAP for the project).



Antoinette Burger
 Assistant Environmental Consultant
 Cell: 082 789 6525
 Tell: 087 230 8462
 Fax: 086 406 0431
 Email: antoinette@labesh.co.za
 Postnet Box 469
 Private Bag X504
 Sinoville 0129

Info

From: Info <info@labesh.co.za>
Sent: Friday, 19 March 2021 12:30
To: 'kmohlasedi@mpg.gov.za'
Subject: Public Participation Notification - Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project: New Township Establishment on Portion 439 Naauwpoort; EIA Reference Number: To be confirmed upon submission of EA to the Competent Authority
Attachments: BID_439Naauwpoort.pdf; Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport.pdf

Good day

Please find attached a Notification Letter and Background Information Document relating to the following, for your attention please:

Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project: Proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS

EIA Reference Number: To be confirmed upon submission of Environmental Authorisation Application to the Competent Authority

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require further information in this regard.

Regards,

Antoinette Burger on behalf of Lourens de Villiers (EAP for the project).



Antoinette Burger
 Assistant Environmental Consultant
 Cell: 082 789 6525
 Tell: 087 230 8462
 Fax: 086 406 0431
 Email: antoinette@labesh.co.za
 Postnet Box 469
 Private Bag X504
 Sinoville 0129

Info

From: Info <info@labesh.co.za>
Sent: Friday, 19 March 2021 12:36
To: 'paulb@dsdmpu.gov.za'; 'HlengiweT@dsdmpu.gov.za'
Subject: Public Participation Notification - Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project: New Township Establishment on Portion 439 Naauwpoort; EIA Reference Number: To be confirmed upon submission of EA to the Competent Authority
Attachments: Department of Social Development.pdf; BID_439Naauwpoort.pdf

Importance: High

Good day

Please find attached a Notification Letter and Background Information Document relating to the following, for your attention please:

Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project: Proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS

EIA Reference Number: To be confirmed upon submission of Environmental Authorisation Application to the Competent Authority

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require further information in this regard.

Regards,

Antoinette Burger on behalf of Lourens de Villiers (EAP for the project).



Antoinette Burger
 Assistant Environmental Consultant
 Cell: 082 789 6525
 Tell: 087 230 8462
 Fax: 086 406 0431
 Email: antoinette@labesh.co.za
 Postnet Box 469
 Private Bag X504
 Sinoville 0129

Info

From: Info <info@labesh.co.za>
Sent: Tuesday, 23 March 2021 12:21
To: 'molotom@dws.gov.za'
Subject: Public Participation Notification - Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project: New Township Establishment on Portion 439 Naauwpoort; EIA Reference Number: To be confirmed upon submission of EA to the Competent Authority
Attachments: BID_439Naauwpoort.pdf; Department of Water and Sanitation(1).pdf
Importance: High

Good day

Please find attached a Notification Letter and Background Information Document relating to the following, for your attention please:

Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project: Proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS

EIA Reference Number: To be confirmed upon submission of Environmental Authorisation Application to the Competent Authority

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require further information in this regard.

Regards,

Antoinette Burger on behalf of Lourens de Villiers (EAP for the project).



Antoinette Burger
 Assistant Environmental Consultant
 Cell: 082 789 6525
 Tell: 087 230 8462
 Fax: 086 406 0431
 Email: antoinette@labesh.co.za
 Postnet Box 469
 Private Bag X504
 Sinoville 0129

Info

From: Info <info@labesh.co.za>
Sent: Friday, 19 March 2021 12:33
To: 'MnguniB@dws.gov.za'
Subject: Public Participation Notification - Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project: New Township Establishment on Portion 439 Naauwpoort; EIA Reference Number: To be confirmed upon submission of EA to the Competent Authority
Attachments: BID_439Naauwpoort.pdf; Department of Water and Sanitation.pdf
Importance: High

Good day

Please find attached a Notification Letter and Background Information Document relating to the following, for your attention please:

Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project: Proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS

EIA Reference Number: To be confirmed upon submission of Environmental Authorisation Application to the Competent Authority

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require further information in this regard.

Regards,

Antoinette Burger on behalf of Lourens de Villiers (EAP for the project).



Antoinette Burger
 Assistant Environmental Consultant
 Cell: 082 789 6525
 Tell: 087 230 8462
 Fax: 086 406 0431
 Email: antoinette@labesh.co.za
 Postnet Box 469
 Private Bag X504
 Sinoville 0129

Info

From: Info <info@labesh.co.za>
Sent: Friday, 19 March 2021 12:32
To: 'officeofmm@emalahleni.gov.za'
Subject: Public Participation Notification - Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project: New Township Establishment on Portion 439 Naauwpoort; EIA Reference Number: To be confirmed upon submission of EA to the Competent Authority
Attachments: BID_439Naauwpoort.pdf; Emalahleni Local Municipality.pdf

Importance: High

Good day

Please find attached a Notification Letter and Background Information Document relating to the following, for your attention please:

Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project: Proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS

EIA Reference Number: To be confirmed upon submission of Environmental Authorisation Application to the Competent Authority

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require further information in this regard.

Regards,

Antoinette Burger on behalf of Lourens de Villiers (EAP for the project).



Antoinette Burger
 Assistant Environmental Consultant
 Cell: 082 789 6525
 Tel: 087 230 8462
 Fax: 086 406 0431
 Email: antoinette@labesh.co.za
 Postnet Box 469
 Private Bag X504
 Sinoville 0129

Info

From: Info <info@labesh.co.za>
Sent: Friday, 19 March 2021 12:31
To: 'mahlangumv@nkangaladm.gov.za'
Subject: Public Participation Notification - Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project: New Township Establishment on Portion 439 Naauwpoort; EIA Reference Number: To be confirmed upon submission of EA to the Competent Authority
Attachments: BID_439Naauwpoort.pdf; Nkangala District Municipality(1).pdf

Importance: High

Good day

Please find attached a Notification Letter and Background Information Document relating to the following, for your attention please:

Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project: Proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS

EIA Reference Number: To be confirmed upon submission of Environmental Authorisation Application to the Competent Authority

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require further information in this regard.

Regards,

Antoinette Burger on behalf of Lourens de Villiers (EAP for the project).



Antoinette Burger
 Assistant Environmental Consultant
 Cell: 082 789 6525
 Tel: 087 230 8462
 Fax: 086 406 0431
 Email: antoinette@labesh.co.za
 Postnet Box 469
 Private Bag X504
 Sinoville 0129

Info

From: Info <info@labesh.co.za>
Sent: Friday, 19 March 2021 12:31
To: 'mm@nkangaladm.gov.za'; 'nkosinm@nkangaladm.gov.za'
Subject: Public Participation Notification - Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project: New Township Establishment on Portion 439 Naauwpoort; EIA Reference Number: To be confirmed upon submission of EA to the Competent Authority
Attachments: BID_439Naauwpoort.pdf; Nkangala District Municipality.pdf
Importance: High

Good day

Please find attached a Notification Letter and Background Information Document relating to the following, for your attention please:

Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project: Proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS

EIA Reference Number: To be confirmed upon submission of Environmental Authorisation Application to the Competent Authority

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require further information in this regard.

Regards,

Antoinette Burger on behalf of Lourens de Villiers (EAP for the project).



Antoinette Burger
 Assistant Environmental Consultant
 Cell: 082 789 6525
 Tell: 087 230 8462
 Fax: 086 406 0431
 Email: antoinette@labesh.co.za
 Postnet Box 469
 Private Bag X504
 Sinoville 0129

Appendix 3 – Proofs of Newspaper Advertisements

16 Classifieds | Geklassifiseer

AFRICA WENDYS
Wendy house made from treated pallet wood.
3m x 5m R5500
All sizes available
Jan: 078 296 899
-OS12682

MIDDELBURG WENDY HOMES
Wendy houses, tree & doll houses, jungle gyms.
Workmanship Guaranteed!
Free quotations!
013 246 1915 (Danica)
info@wendyhomesmb.co.za
www.wendyhomesmb.co.za
-OS12677

0440 PETS CORNER
Commercial Property Watermeyer Street
Klipfontein
3 x Office
Boardroom
R10 000.00 exkl VAT
Commercial Office
Klipfontein
2 x Office
Reception
Bathroom
R12 000.00 exkl VAT
Commercial Property Watermeyer Street
Klipfontein
3 x Office
Boardroom
Big reception
Store room
R20 000.00 exkl VAT
Commercial Property Watermeyer Street
Open canvas property
Kitchen
Bathroom
R13 000.00 exkl VAT
-OS12683

0500 PROPERTY TO LET
0505 ROOMS
ROOMS & BACHELORS
FLAT TO RENT
Rooms from R2 400 and
Bachelors Flat from R3
500 p/m near N4 Police
Station And Gordon Road
Pauzama Primary Dep
payable NO STUDENTS
Contact : 072 696 3618
-OS12684

0515 FLATS
ACCOMMODATION
Bachelor flat in Duvha
Park
R3 000, 50% Dep. W+E incl.
Bachelor flat in Duvha
Park R3300, 50% Dep.
Elec incl.
Room in Duvha Park - R2
300, 50% Dep. W+E incl.
Johan Kruger 082 458
8120
-OS12685

BACHELOR FLAT TO RENT
GORDON RD.
BLANCHEVILLE
Look-up, garage, no pets,
Sut single person, R2700
(electricity + water
included)
082 732 9580
-OS12681

KANTOOR TE HUUR
LINDB STR
MODELPARK
Grootte +/- 250m².
Vier versorgers, onderdak
parkering, Huur R12 000
p/m, Onmiddellik
beskikbaar
Kontak Charlotte:
061 540 9250
-OS12680

RENT
A bachelor for R2300
in Die Heuwel
082 382 0700
073 716 2964
-OS12700

TE HUUR
Moderne, nuut, mooi
tuinwoning te huur.
Stegs vir enkelpersoon,
christen waardes, nie
okier, R5500 (incl. w.)
onbepaalde WFL, Netflix,
Showmax, DStv Premium,
2 x p/w huisvuilreuker &
wasgoed), Onmiddellik
beskikbaar.
Hoiveld Park, baie veilige
mooie eienendom, groot tuin.
Groot sekuriteitsligte voor
en agter. Copplan,
kombuis, kagel, moderne
bed-dek en ligte, badke
met stort en toilet, inloop
kas en stoork, Groot stoep
en braai area met park
plek. Dielewering reg
rondom, ADT gewapende
reukies, Elektriese
omheining, WhatsApp: 084
511 0194 vir foto's en
vrae, voor afspraak
-OS12686

2 SLPK WOONSTEL
Onmiddellik beskikbaar.
In Tashelpark 2 Witbank.
Ingangsportaal, oplan
kombuis, silkaner,
bedkamer, Baie veilig.
R4 500 p/m + Dep Water
regstreek. Vol dieliewering.
Geen deure.
Bertie: 079 296 0001
-OS12688

0525 INDUSTRIAL PREMISES
INDUSTRIËLE GEBOUE
TE HUUR, TASETPARK
WITBANK
1. Gebou te huur 238m²
of 284 m², Taset Park,
Sekuriteitsarea.
2. Gebou te huur 580m²
met Erf 530m.
3. Kantore te huur op
deurselwe perseel 120m².
Kontak Peet - 082 855
7730
-OS12665

MAIA & BONIS INVESTMENTS
013 656 0295
Commercial Property Watermeyer Street
Klipfontein
157sqm
R10 000.00 exkl VAT
Commercial Office
Klipfontein
2 x Office
Reception
Bathroom
R12 000.00 exkl VAT
Commercial Property Watermeyer Street
Klipfontein
3 x Office
Boardroom
Big reception
Store room
R20 000.00 exkl VAT
Commercial Property Watermeyer Street
Open canvas property
Kitchen
Bathroom
R13 000.00 exkl VAT
-OS12683

0530 OFFICES & SHOPS
TO RENT BEHIND
MIDMED HOSPITAL
Office R6000 - exkl VAT
Neg. Big Studio can be
used for Gym, Karate club
or offices R8000 - exkl VAT
Neg.
Jimmy 071 777 5097
-OS12697

0600 PROPERTY FOR SALE
0602 BUSINESS
BUILD IT WITBANK 20%
SHARES FOR SALE.
BUILD IT WITBANK 20%
SHARES FOR SALE.
CONTACT KOBUS
0719171354
-OS12699A

0605 BUSINESS
BUSINESS FOR SALE
A pre-school established in
2014 with property,
building and assets at
Ogies, Emalaheni for sale.
Price - R1 75 million.
Contact George:
082 383 2154/ 072 327
0591
g.mathew42@yahoo.com
-OS12677

0610 VACANCIES
0630 GENERAL
VACANCY AVAILABLE
Male driver with driver's
license.
Aged between 18 and 30.
Contact 061 548 2979
-OS12675

0650 DOMESTIC/GENERAL
ANDISWIE
is fond of children. Seeks
domestic work. Sleep out.
For 5 days per week.
Please call Andiswies.
Physical address:
076 890 7778 or
073 170 1874
-OS12701

NONKONZO
Is looking for cleaning
work. Can look after
children. Sleep out. For 5
days per week. Please call
063 791 3629 or
072 770 8038
-OS12688

PROGRESS
Is looking for domestic,
admin or office work. Full
time. Has a Reference.
Please call Progress on:
064 066 7363 or
083 386 0598
-OS12689

SIBONGILE
Is looking for Domestic
work. Full-time. Sleep out.
Can look after children.
Speaks well English.
Please phone
078 337 7691 or
083 770 3646
-OS12697

0674 TRAINING
TRADE TEST TRAINING
CENTRE FOR TRAINING
IN
• Diesel Mechanic
• Motor Mechanic
• Automotive Electricians
25 Years experience as
assessor and trainer
Phone Andre van
Doornik
082 803 3301/ 061 405
4641
Email:
andre.van45@gmail.com
-OS12640

0690 LEGALS
0610 PUBLIC /LEGAL
NOTICES
ANNEXURE 2
INVITATION FOR
PUBLISHED COMMENTS IN
APPLYING FOR A
LIQUOR LICENSE IN
TERMS OF SECTION
35(2) (a) OF THE
MPUMALANGA LIQUOR
LICENSING ACT, 2008
A. PERSONAL DETAILS
L. LEZLI ROMELA VAN
ROOYEN
ID Number:
71231 0054 08 8
being an address in the
Republic of South Africa
and situated within the
borders of Mpumalanga
Province.
D. ADDRESSES TO
WHICH COMMENTS
MUST BE SUBMITTED
Comments should be
made in writing and be
addressed to the
municipality concerned
and a copy to the
applicant, to reach the said
municipality within thirty (30)
days of this publication
Physical address:
EMALAHENI LOCAL
MUNICIPALITY
Street: CNR MANDELA &
ARRAS STREET
Suburb: CBD
City: EMALAHENI
Province: MPUMALANGA
Code: 1035
Postal address:
SUTE MW 465
PRIVATE BAG X 1838
MIDDELBURG
1050
Applicant's address:
Street: 34 LOUWS
CREEK STREET
Suburb: AERORAND
City: MIDDELBURG
Province: MPUMALANGA
Code: 1050
Postal address:
SUTE MW 465
PRIVATE BAG X 1838
MIDDELBURG
1050
-OS12692

0690 LEGALS
0610 PUBLIC /LEGAL
NOTICES
ANNEXURE 2
INVITATION FOR
PUBLISHED COMMENTS IN
APPLYING FOR A
LIQUOR LICENSE IN
TERMS OF SECTION
35(2) (a) OF THE
MPUMALANGA LIQUOR
LICENSING ACT, 2008
A. PERSONAL DETAILS
L. LEZLI ROMELA VAN
ROOYEN
ID Number:
71231 0054 08 8
being an address in the
Republic of South Africa
and situated within the
borders of Mpumalanga
Province.
D. ADDRESSES TO
WHICH COMMENTS
MUST BE SUBMITTED
Comments should be
made in writing and be
addressed to the
municipality concerned
and a copy to the
applicant, to reach the said
municipality within thirty (30)
days of this publication
Physical address:
EMALAHENI LOCAL
MUNICIPALITY
Street: CNR MANDELA &
ARRAS STREET
Suburb: CBD
City: EMALAHENI
Province: MPUMALANGA
Code: 1035
Postal address:
SUTE MW 465
PRIVATE BAG X 1838
MIDDELBURG
1050
Applicant's address:
Street: 34 LOUWS
CREEK STREET
Suburb: AERORAND
City: MIDDELBURG
Province: MPUMALANGA
Code: 1050
Postal address:
SUTE MW 465
PRIVATE BAG X 1838
MIDDELBURG
1050
-OS12692

0690 LEGALS
0610 PUBLIC /LEGAL
NOTICES
ANNEXURE 2
INVITATION FOR
PUBLISHED COMMENTS IN
APPLYING FOR A
LIQUOR LICENSE IN
TERMS OF SECTION
35(2) (a) OF THE
MPUMALANGA LIQUOR
LICENSING ACT, 2008
A. PERSONAL DETAILS
L. LEZLI ROMELA VAN
ROOYEN
ID Number:
71231 0054 08 8
being an address in the
Republic of South Africa
and situated within the
borders of Mpumalanga
Province.
D. ADDRESSES TO
WHICH COMMENTS
MUST BE SUBMITTED
Comments should be
made in writing and be
addressed to the
municipality concerned
and a copy to the
applicant, to reach the said
municipality within thirty (30)
days of this publication
Physical address:
EMALAHENI LOCAL
MUNICIPALITY
Street: CNR MANDELA &
ARRAS STREET
Suburb: CBD
City: EMALAHENI
Province: MPUMALANGA
Code: 1035
Postal address:
SUTE MW 465
PRIVATE BAG X 1838
MIDDELBURG
1050
Applicant's address:
Street: 34 LOUWS
CREEK STREET
Suburb: AERORAND
City: MIDDELBURG
Province: MPUMALANGA
Code: 1050
Postal address:
SUTE MW 465
PRIVATE BAG X 1838
MIDDELBURG
1050
-OS12692

0690 LEGALS
0610 PUBLIC /LEGAL
NOTICES
ANNEXURE 2
INVITATION FOR
PUBLISHED COMMENTS IN
APPLYING FOR A
LIQUOR LICENSE IN
TERMS OF SECTION
35(2) (a) OF THE
MPUMALANGA LIQUOR
LICENSING ACT, 2008
A. PERSONAL DETAILS
L. LEZLI ROMELA VAN
ROOYEN
ID Number:
71231 0054 08 8
being an address in the
Republic of South Africa
and situated within the
borders of Mpumalanga
Province.
D. ADDRESSES TO
WHICH COMMENTS
MUST BE SUBMITTED
Comments should be
made in writing and be
addressed to the
municipality concerned
and a copy to the
applicant, to reach the said
municipality within thirty (30)
days of this publication
Physical address:
EMALAHENI LOCAL
MUNICIPALITY
Street: CNR MANDELA &
ARRAS STREET
Suburb: CBD
City: EMALAHENI
Province: MPUMALANGA
Code: 1035
Postal address:
SUTE MW 465
PRIVATE BAG X 1838
MIDDELBURG
1050
Applicant's address:
Street: 34 LOUWS
CREEK STREET
Suburb: AERORAND
City: MIDDELBURG
Province: MPUMALANGA
Code: 1050
Postal address:
SUTE MW 465
PRIVATE BAG X 1838
MIDDELBURG
1050
-OS12692

0690 LEGALS
0610 PUBLIC /LEGAL
NOTICES
ANNEXURE 2
INVITATION FOR
PUBLISHED COMMENTS IN
APPLYING FOR A
LIQUOR LICENSE IN
TERMS OF SECTION
35(2) (a) OF THE
MPUMALANGA LIQUOR
LICENSING ACT, 2008
A. PERSONAL DETAILS
L. LEZLI ROMELA VAN
ROOYEN
ID Number:
71231 0054 08 8
being an address in the
Republic of South Africa
and situated within the
borders of Mpumalanga
Province.
D. ADDRESSES TO
WHICH COMMENTS
MUST BE SUBMITTED
Comments should be
made in writing and be
addressed to the
municipality concerned
and a copy to the
applicant, to reach the said
municipality within thirty (30)
days of this publication
Physical address:
EMALAHENI LOCAL
MUNICIPALITY
Street: CNR MANDELA &
ARRAS STREET
Suburb: CBD
City: EMALAHENI
Province: MPUMALANGA
Code: 1035
Postal address:
SUTE MW 465
PRIVATE BAG X 1838
MIDDELBURG
1050
Applicant's address:
Street: 34 LOUWS
CREEK STREET
Suburb: AERORAND
City: MIDDELBURG
Province: MPUMALANGA
Code: 1050
Postal address:
SUTE MW 465
PRIVATE BAG X 1838
MIDDELBURG
1050
-OS12692

0690 LEGALS
0610 PUBLIC /LEGAL
NOTICES
ANNEXURE 2
INVITATION FOR
PUBLISHED COMMENTS IN
APPLYING FOR A
LIQUOR LICENSE IN
TERMS OF SECTION
35(2) (a) OF THE
MPUMALANGA LIQUOR
LICENSING ACT, 2008
A. PERSONAL DETAILS
L. LEZLI ROMELA VAN
ROOYEN
ID Number:
71231 0054 08 8
being an address in the
Republic of South Africa
and situated within the
borders of Mpumalanga
Province.
D. ADDRESSES TO
WHICH COMMENTS
MUST BE SUBMITTED
Comments should be
made in writing and be
addressed to the
municipality concerned
and a copy to the
applicant, to reach the said
municipality within thirty (30)
days of this publication
Physical address:
EMALAHENI LOCAL
MUNICIPALITY
Street: CNR MANDELA &
ARRAS STREET
Suburb: CBD
City: EMALAHENI
Province: MPUMALANGA
Code: 1035
Postal address:
SUTE MW 465
PRIVATE BAG X 1838
MIDDELBURG
1050
Applicant's address:
Street: 34 LOUWS
CREEK STREET
Suburb: AERORAND
City: MIDDELBURG
Province: MPUMALANGA
Code: 1050
Postal address:
SUTE MW 465
PRIVATE BAG X 1838
MIDDELBURG
1050
-OS12692

0690 LEGALS
0610 PUBLIC /LEGAL
NOTICES
ANNEXURE 2
INVITATION FOR
PUBLISHED COMMENTS IN
APPLYING FOR A
LIQUOR LICENSE IN
TERMS OF SECTION
35(2) (a) OF THE
MPUMALANGA LIQUOR
LICENSING ACT, 2008
A. PERSONAL DETAILS
L. LEZLI ROMELA VAN
ROOYEN
ID Number:
71231 0054 08 8
being an address in the
Republic of South Africa
and situated within the
borders of Mpumalanga
Province.
D. ADDRESSES TO
WHICH COMMENTS
MUST BE SUBMITTED
Comments should be
made in writing and be
addressed to the
municipality concerned
and a copy to the
applicant, to reach the said
municipality within thirty (30)
days of this publication
Physical address:
EMALAHENI LOCAL
MUNICIPALITY
Street: CNR MANDELA &
ARRAS STREET
Suburb: CBD
City: EMALAHENI
Province: MPUMALANGA
Code: 1035
Postal address:
SUTE MW 465
PRIVATE BAG X 1838
MIDDELBURG
1050
Applicant's address:
Street: 34 LOUWS
CREEK STREET
Suburb: AERORAND
City: MIDDELBURG
Province: MPUMALANGA
Code: 1050
Postal address:
SUTE MW 465
PRIVATE BAG X 1838
MIDDELBURG
1050
-OS12692

0690 LEGALS
0610 PUBLIC /LEGAL
NOTICES
ANNEXURE 2
INVITATION FOR
PUBLISHED COMMENTS IN
APPLYING FOR A
LIQUOR LICENSE IN
TERMS OF SECTION
35(2) (a) OF THE
MPUMALANGA LIQUOR
LICENSING ACT, 2008
A. PERSONAL DETAILS
L. LEZLI ROMELA VAN
ROOYEN
ID Number:
71231 0054 08 8
being an address in the
Republic of South Africa
and situated within the
borders of Mpumalanga
Province.
D. ADDRESSES TO
WHICH COMMENTS
MUST BE SUBMITTED
Comments should be
made in writing and be
addressed to the
municipality concerned
and a copy to the
applicant, to reach the said
municipality within thirty (30)
days of this publication
Physical address:
EMALAHENI LOCAL
MUNICIPALITY
Street: CNR MANDELA &
ARRAS STREET
Suburb: CBD
City: EMALAHENI
Province: MPUMALANGA
Code: 1035
Postal address:
SUTE MW 465
PRIVATE BAG X 1838
MIDDELBURG
1050
Applicant's address:
Street: 34 LOUWS
CREEK STREET
Suburb: AERORAND
City: MIDDELBURG
Province: MPUMALANGA
Code: 1050
Postal address:
SUTE MW 465
PRIVATE BAG X 1838
MIDDELBURG
1050
-OS12692

0690 LEGALS
0610 PUBLIC /LEGAL
NOTICES
ANNEXURE 2
INVITATION FOR
PUBLISHED COMMENTS IN
APPLYING FOR A
LIQUOR LICENSE IN
TERMS OF SECTION
35(2) (a) OF THE
MPUMALANGA LIQUOR
LICENSING ACT, 2008
A. PERSONAL DETAILS
L. LEZLI ROMELA VAN
ROOYEN
ID Number:
71231 0054 08 8
being an address in the
Republic of South Africa
and situated within the
borders of Mpumalanga
Province.
D. ADDRESSES TO
WHICH COMMENTS
MUST BE SUBMITTED
Comments should be
made in writing and be
addressed to the
municipality concerned
and a copy to the
applicant, to reach the said
municipality within thirty (30)
days of this publication
Physical address:
EMALAHENI LOCAL
MUNICIPALITY
Street: CNR MANDELA &
ARRAS STREET
Suburb: CBD
City: EMALAHENI
Province: MPUMALANGA
Code: 1035
Postal address:
SUTE MW 465
PRIVATE BAG X 1838
MIDDELBURG
1050
Applicant's address:
Street: 34 LOUWS
CREEK STREET
Suburb: AERORAND
City: MIDDELBURG
Province: MPUMALANGA
Code: 1050
Postal address:
SUTE MW 465
PRIVATE BAG X 1838
MIDDELBURG
1050
-OS12692

0690 LEGALS
0610 PUBLIC /LEGAL
NOTICES
ANNEXURE 2
INVITATION FOR
PUBLISHED COMMENTS IN
APPLYING FOR A
LIQUOR LICENSE IN
TERMS OF SECTION
35(2) (a) OF THE
MPUMALANGA LIQUOR
LICENSING ACT, 2008
A. PERSONAL DETAILS
L. LEZLI ROMELA VAN
ROOYEN
ID Number:
71231 0054 08 8
being an address in the
Republic of South Africa
and situated within the
borders of Mpumalanga
Province.
D. ADDRESSES TO
WHICH COMMENTS
MUST BE SUBMITTED
Comments should be
made in writing and be
addressed to the
municipality concerned
and a copy to the
applicant, to reach the said
municipality within thirty (30)
days of this publication
Physical address:
EMALAHENI LOCAL
MUNICIPALITY
Street: CNR MANDELA &
ARRAS STREET
Suburb: CBD
City: EMALAHENI
Province: MPUMALANGA
Code: 1035
Postal address:
SUTE MW 465
PRIVATE BAG X 1838
MIDDELBURG
1050
Applicant's address:
Street: 34 LOUWS
CREEK STREET
Suburb: AERORAND
City: MIDDELBURG
Province: MPUMALANGA
Code: 1050
Postal address:
SUTE MW 465
PRIVATE BAG X 1838
MIDDELBURG
1050
-OS12692

0690 LEGALS
0610 PUBLIC /LEGAL
NOTICES
ANNEXURE 2
INVITATION FOR
PUBLISHED COMMENTS IN
APPLYING FOR A
LIQUOR LICENSE IN
TERMS OF SECTION
35(2) (a) OF THE
MPUMALANGA LIQUOR
LICENSING ACT, 2008
A. PERSONAL DETAILS
L. LEZLI ROMELA VAN
ROOYEN
ID Number:
71231 0054 08 8
being an address in the
Republic of South Africa
and situated within the
borders of Mpumalanga
Province.
D. ADDRESSES TO
WHICH COMMENTS
MUST BE SUBMITTED
Comments should be
made in writing and be
addressed to the
municipality concerned
and a copy to the
applicant, to reach the said
municipality within thirty (30)
days of this publication
Physical address:
EMALAHENI LOCAL
MUNICIPALITY
Street: CNR MANDELA &
ARRAS STREET
Suburb: CBD
City: EMALAHENI
Province: MPUMALANGA
Code: 1035
Postal address:
SUTE MW 465
PRIVATE BAG X 1838
MIDDELBURG
1050
Applicant's address:
Street: 34 LOUWS
CREEK STREET
Suburb: AERORAND
City: MIDDELBURG
Province: MPUMALANGA
Code: 1050
Postal address:
SUTE MW 465
PRIVATE BAG X 1838
MIDDELBURG
1050
-OS12692

0690 LEGALS
0610 PUBLIC /LEGAL
NOTICES
ANNEXURE 2
INVITATION FOR
PUBLISHED COMMENTS IN
APPLYING FOR A
LIQUOR LICENSE IN
TERMS OF SECTION
35(2) (a) OF THE
MPUMALANGA LIQUOR
LICENSING ACT, 2008
A. PERSONAL DETAILS
L. LEZLI ROMELA VAN
ROOYEN
ID Number:
71231 0054 08 8
being an address in the
Republic of South Africa
and situated within the
borders of Mpumalanga
Province.
D. ADDRESSES TO
WHICH COMMENTS
MUST BE SUBMITTED
Comments should be
made in writing and be
addressed to the
municipality concerned
and a copy to the
applicant, to reach the said
municipality within thirty (30)
days of this publication
Physical address:
EMALAHENI LOCAL
MUNICIPALITY
Street: CNR MANDELA &
ARRAS STREET
Suburb: CBD
City: EMALAHENI
Province: MPUMALANGA
Code: 1035
Postal address:
SUTE MW 465
PRIVATE BAG X 1838
MIDDELBURG
1050
Applicant's address:
Street: 34 LOUWS
CREEK STREET
Suburb: AERORAND
City: MIDDELBURG
Province: MPUMALANGA
Code: 1050
Postal address:
SUTE MW 465
PRIVATE BAG X 1838
MIDDELBURG
1050
-OS12692

0690 LEGALS
0610 PUBLIC /LEGAL
NOTICES
ANNEXURE 2
INVITATION FOR
PUBLISHED COMMENTS IN
APPLYING FOR A
LIQUOR LICENSE IN
TERMS OF SECTION
35(2) (a) OF THE
MPUMALANGA LIQUOR
LICENSING ACT, 2008
A. PERSONAL DETAILS
L. LEZLI ROMELA VAN
ROOYEN
ID Number:
71231 0054 08 8
being an address in the
Republic of South Africa
and situated within the
borders of Mpumalanga
Province.
D. ADDRESSES TO
WHICH COMMENTS
MUST BE SUBMITTED
Comments should be
made in writing and be
addressed to the
municipality concerned
and a copy to the
applicant, to reach the said
municipality within thirty (30)
days of this publication
Physical address:
EMALAHENI LOCAL
MUNICIPALITY
Street: CNR MANDELA &
ARRAS STREET
Suburb: CBD
City: EMALAHENI
Province: MPUMALANGA
Code: 1035
Postal address:
SUTE MW 465
PRIVATE BAG X 1838
MIDDELBURG
1050
Applicant's address:
Street: 34 LOUWS
CREEK STREET
Suburb: AERORAND
City: MIDDELBURG
Province: MPUMALANGA
Code: 1050
Postal address:
SUTE MW 465
PRIVATE BAG X 1838
MIDDELBURG
1050
-OS12692

0690 LEGALS
0610 PUBLIC /LEGAL
NOTICES
ANNEXURE 2
INVITATION FOR
PUBLISHED COMMENTS IN
APPLYING FOR A
LIQUOR LICENSE IN
TERMS OF SECTION
35(2) (a) OF THE
MPUMALANGA LIQUOR
LICENSING ACT, 2008
A. PERSONAL DETAILS
L. LEZLI ROMELA VAN
ROOYEN
ID Number:
71231 0054 08 8
being an address in the
Republic of South Africa
and situated within the
borders of Mpumalanga
Province.
D. ADDRESSES TO
WHICH COMMENTS
MUST BE SUBMITTED
Comments should be
made in writing and be
addressed to the
municipality concerned
and a copy to the
applicant, to reach the said
municipality within thirty (30)
days of this publication
Physical address:
EMALAHENI LOCAL
MUNICIPALITY
Street: CNR MANDELA &
ARRAS STREET
Suburb: CBD
City: EMALAHENI
Province: MPUMALANGA
Code: 1035
Postal address:
SUTE MW 465
PRIVATE BAG X 1838
MIDDELBURG
1050
Applicant's address:
Street: 34 LOUWS
CREEK STREET
Suburb: AERORAND
City: MIDDELBURG
Province: MPUMALANGA
Code: 1050
Postal address:
SUTE MW 465
PRIVATE BAG X 1838
MIDDELBURG
1050
-OS12692

0690 LEGALS
0610 PUBLIC /LEGAL
NOTICES
ANNEXURE 2
INVITATION FOR
PUBLISHED COMMENTS IN
APPLYING FOR A
LIQUOR LICENSE IN
TERMS OF SECTION
35(2) (a) OF THE
MPUMALANGA LIQUOR
LICENSING ACT, 2008
A. PERSONAL DETAILS
L. LEZLI ROMELA VAN
ROOYEN
ID Number:
71231 0054 08 8
being an address in the
Republic of South Africa
and situated within the
borders of Mpumalanga
Province.
D. ADDRESSES TO
WHICH COMMENTS
MUST BE SUBMITTED
Comments should be
made in writing and be
addressed to the
municipality concerned
and a copy to the
applicant, to reach the said
municipality within thirty (30)
days of this publication
Physical address:
EMALAHENI LOCAL
MUNICIPALITY
Street: CNR MANDELA &
ARRAS STREET
Suburb: CBD
City: EMALAHENI
Province: MPUMALANGA
Code: 1035
Postal address:
SUTE MW 465
PRIVATE BAG X 1838
MIDDELBURG
1050
Applicant's address:
Street: 34 LOUWS
CREEK STREET
Suburb: AERORAND
City: MIDDELBURG
Province: MPUMALANGA
Code: 1050
Postal address:
SUTE MW 465
PRIVATE BAG X 1838
MIDDELBURG
1050
-OS12692

0690 LEGALS
0610 PUBLIC /LEGAL
NOTICES
ANNEXURE 2
INVITATION FOR
PUBLISHED COMMENTS IN
APPLYING FOR A
LIQUOR LICENSE IN
TERMS OF SECTION
35(2) (a) OF THE
MPUMALANGA LIQUOR
LICENSING ACT, 2008
A. PERSONAL DETAILS
L. LEZLI ROMELA VAN
ROOYEN
ID Number:
71231 0054 08 8
being an address in the
Republic of South Africa
and situated within the
borders of Mpumalanga
Province.
D. ADDRESSES TO
WHICH COMMENTS
MUST BE SUBMITTED
Comments should be
made in writing and be
addressed to the
municipality concerned
and a copy to the
applicant, to reach the said
municipality within thirty (30)
days of this publication
Physical address:
EMALAHENI LOCAL
MUNICIPALITY
Street: CNR MANDELA &
ARRAS STREET
Suburb: CBD
City: EMALAHENI
Province: MPUMALANGA
Code: 1035
Postal address:
SUTE MW 465
PRIVATE BAG X 1838
MIDDELBURG
1050
Applicant's address:
Street: 34 LOUWS
CREEK STREET
Suburb: AERORAND
City: MIDDELBURG
Province: MPUMALANGA
Code: 1050
Postal address:
SUTE MW 465
PRIVATE BAG X 1838
MIDDELBURG
1050
-OS12692

0690 LEGALS
0610 PUBLIC /LEGAL
NOTICES
ANNEXURE 2
INVITATION FOR
PUBLISHED COMMENTS IN
APPLYING FOR A
LIQUOR LICENSE IN
TERMS OF SECTION
35(2) (a) OF THE
MPUMALANGA LIQUOR
LICENSING ACT, 2008
A. PERSONAL DETAILS
L. LEZLI ROMELA VAN
ROOYEN
ID Number:
71231 0054 08 8
being an address in the
Republic of South Africa
and situated within the
borders of Mpumalanga
Province.
D. ADDRESSES TO
WHICH COMMENTS
MUST BE SUBMITTED
Comments should be
made in writing and be
addressed to the
municipality concerned
and a copy to the
applicant, to reach the said
municipality within thirty (30)
days of this publication
Physical address:
EMALAHENI LOCAL
MUNICIPALITY
Street: CNR MANDELA &
ARRAS STREET
Suburb: CBD
City: EMALAHENI
Province: MPUMALANGA
Code: 1035
Postal address:
SUTE MW 465
PRIVATE BAG X 1838
MIDDELBURG
1050
Applicant's address:
Street: 34 LOUWS
CREEK STREET
Suburb: AERORAND
City: MIDDELBURG
Province: MPUMALANGA
Code: 1050
Postal address:
SUTE MW 465
PRIVATE BAG X 1838
MIDDELBURG
1050
-OS12692

Suburb: AERORAND
City: MIDDELBURG
Province: MPUMALANGA
Code: 1050
Postal address:
SUITE MW 465
PRIVATE BAG X 1838
MIDDELBURG
1050
-OS12691

NOTICE
WVZZAZAHDH001403
ENGINE CODE:
REGISTRATION: FP 83
XB GP
OWNER: C. LOTTERING
The owner of the Move up
are hereby requested to
contact CC dyno 013 697
5104 to arrange for
collection, after 3 weeks
with no response from the
client, this vehicle will be
sold to cover repair costs.
-OS12699

0674 TRAINING
TRADE TEST TRAINING
CENTRE FOR TRAINING
IN
• Diesel Mechanic
• Motor Mechanic
• Automotive Electricians
25 Years experience as
assessor and trainer
Phone Andre van
Doornik
082 803 3301/ 061 405
4641
Email:
andre.van45@gmail.com
-OS12640

0690 LEGALS
0610 PUBLIC /LEGAL
NOTICES
ANNEXURE 2
INVITATION FOR
PUBLISHED COMMENTS IN
APPLYING FOR A
LIQUOR LICENSE IN
TERMS OF SECTION
35(2) (a) OF THE
MPUMALANGA LIQUOR
LICENSING ACT, 2008
A. PERSONAL DETAILS
L. LEZLI ROMELA VAN
ROOYEN
ID Number:
71231 0054 08 8
being an address in the

of the EIA Regulations of 4 December 2014, as amended. Should you wish to register as an I&AP for the proposed project and be kept informed of the progress of the project and public participation opportunities, please request and complete an "Interested and Affected Party" registration form (obtainable from the EAP). Completed I&AP registration forms should be submitted to the EAP, Lourens de Villiers, at the contact details provided below. Alternatively, you may also submit your name, contact information and interest in the matter, in writing, to the EAP at the contact details provided. As required in the EIA Regulations, site notice boards will be placed on the project property boundary. The Basic Assessment Report will be made available to the public for review and commenting for a period of 30 days, (exact dates will be communicated to registered I&APs). Electronic copies of the report will be provided to registered I&APs via email or registered post. Please inform us should you require a hard copy of the report. Should you require any additional information, please do not hesitate to contact the EAP at the details provided below.

Labesh (Pty) Ltd:
Lourens de Villiers
 Tel: 082 789 6525
 Email: info@labesh.co.za
 Fax to Email: 086 552 6837
 Postal Address:
 PostNet Box #469
 Private Bag X504
 Snrville, 0129.

NOTICE FOR THE RECTIFICATION OF UNLAWFUL COMMENCEMENT OR CONTINUATION OF A LISTED ACTIVITY IN TERMS OF SECTION 24(G) OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 FOR PORTION 79 (A PORTION OF PORTION 35) OF THE FARM NAAUPOORT 335 JS EIA REF NO.: TO BE CONFIRMED UPON SUBMISSION OF APPLICATION TO THE CA

This newspaper advertisement serves to inform you as a potential Interested and Affected Party (I&AP), of the application in terms of Section 24(G) of the National Environmental Management Act, Act No. 107 of 1998, as amended, for the Portion 79 Naaupoort project. The Section 24(G) application will be lodged with the Mpumalanga Department of Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs (the Competent Authority (CA) in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended. Labesh (Pty) Ltd has been appointed by the applicant, the Late Estate of Cornelius Willem Bezuidenhout, in terms of Regulation 12 of the EIA Regulations (GNR, 982 of 4 December 2014), as amended, as the independent Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) tasked with conducting the above mentioned application processes. Labesh complies with the necessary requirements of Regulation 12 of GNR, 982 of 4 December 2014, as amended.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION:
 A transport usage yard is established on the property and include residential dwelling units, workshops, offices, garages, storage facilities and heavy vehicle parking areas. The development footprint is approximately 3.8Ha.

PROJECT LOCATION:
 Project site GPS co-ordinates:
 25°57' 48.28"S;
 29°16' 45.93"E

Portion 79 (A Portion of Portion 35) of the Farm Naaupoort 335 JS, eMalahleni Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province.

APPLICABLE LEGISLATION:
 The project requires Section 24(G) Environmental Management Act, Act No. 107 of 1998 (Environmental Management Act, Act No. 107 of 1998, as amended, as the independent Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) tasked with conducting the above mentioned application processes. Labesh complies with the necessary requirements of Regulation 12 of GNR, 982 of 4 December 2014, as amended.

And Affected Parties for the Section 24(G) Environmental Management Act, Act No. 107 of 1998, as amended, as the independent Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) tasked with conducting the above mentioned application processes. Labesh complies with the necessary requirements of Regulation 12 of GNR, 982 of 4 December 2014, as amended.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION:
 The development consists of 40 structures that include offices, workshops, gas refill station, garages, spray booth, pump rooms, compressor and generator rooms, storage area, training centre, staff canteens, laipa and a security house. The storage and treatment of hydrocarbon contaminated soil also takes on-site. The development footprint is approximately 12.7Ha.

PROJECT LOCATION:
 Project site GPS co-ordinates:
 25°56' 6.507"S;
 29°16' 17.98"E

Portion 568 (A Portion of Portion 567) of the Farm Naaupoort 335 JS, eMalahleni Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province.

APPLICABLE LEGISLATION:
 The project requires Section 24(G) Environmental Management Act, Act No. 107 of 1998 (Environmental Management Act, Act No. 107 of 1998, as amended, as the independent Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) tasked with conducting the above mentioned application processes. Labesh complies with the necessary requirements of Regulation 12 of GNR, 982 of 4 December 2014, as amended.

NOTICE OF A BASIC ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS TO EXPAND THE BUSHVELD VANCHEM (PTY) LTD CHEMICAL PLANT TO INCLUDE ADDITIONAL STORAGE AND HANDLING FACILITIES

In terms of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), 1998 (Act 107 of 1998) as amended and the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations of 2014 as amended, an application for environmental authorisation will be submitted to the Mpumalanga Department of Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs (MDARDLEA). Notification is hereby given to all Interested and Affected Parties in terms of Sections 39 to 44 of GNR326, that a **Basic Assessment Report** (GNR 327, Activity 50 relating to expansion of dangerous goods storage and handling facilities) will be submitted to the competent authority (MDARDLEA) to apply for environmental authorisation for the proposed expansion of the Chemical Plant at Bushveld Vanchem to install another two (2) reactors / tanks of 60m³ each as well as a filter press on Erf 94 in Ferrobank, eMalahleni Local Municipality, Nkangala District Municipality, Mpumalanga Province.

Locality: Erf 94, Van Eck Road, Ferrobank, eMalahleni Local Municipality, Nkangala District Municipality, Mpumalanga Province

Nature: The existing Chemical Plant of Bushveld Vanchem's operations in Ferrobank, eMalahleni will be expanded to add facilities for the storage and handling of a dangerous good. Another two (2) reactors / tanks of 60m³ each (total capacity of 120m³) as well as a filter press will be installed at the chemical plant with associated linkages and modifications. The purpose of this is to utilise the pregnant solution produced by Kiln 3 in the Chemical Plant while the Oxide Solution is not operational. The pregnant solution will be processed to produce ammonium vanadate (AMV). No amendment to the Water Use License (WUL), Waste Management License (WML) or Atmospheric Emissions License (AEL) is required. The expansion will be within the current larger plant and operational footprint.

To register as an Interested and Affected Party or to obtain further information regarding the project, contact HydroScience on or before 19 May 2021 via fax or email at:

HydroScience
 Person: Paulette Jacobs
 Tel: 082 850 5482
 Fax: 086 692 8820
 E-mail: paulette@hydroscience.co.za

Please submit any issues of concern or interest in the matter, in writing, on or before 19 May 2021 by fax or email to the contact person listed above. The draft report will be available for public review from 19 April – 19 May 2021 (30 days) at the eMalahleni Public Library in Hofmeyr Street (3 692 622/293) or upon request an electronic link will be provided to access the document (due to the pandemic).

conducted in support of Section 24(G) of the National Environmental Management Act, Act No. 107 of 1998, as amended. The application will be submitted to the Competent Authority, the Mpumalanga Department of Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs in due course. Upon acceptance of the application, the Competent Authority will issue a reference number for the application. This reference number will be communicated upon its receipt from the Competent Authority.

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESSES:
 The public participation processes for the above mentioned applications are conducted in accordance with the requirements

outlined in Government Notice 698 of 20 July 2017, in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, Act No. 107 of 1998, as amended. Registration of Interested and Affected Parties for the Section 24(G) Environmental Management Act, Act No. 107 of 1998, as amended, will be available for a period of 20 days (from 19 March 2021 to 9 April 2021). Should you wish to register as an I&AP for the project and be kept informed of the progress of the project and public participation opportunities, please request and complete an "Interested and Affected Party" registration form (obtainable from the EAP). Completed I&AP registration forms should be submitted to the EAP, Lourens de Villiers,

at the contact details provided below. Alternatively, you may also submit your name, contact information and interest in the matter, in writing, to the EAP at the contact details provided. Please send the registration information to the EAP before or on 9 April 2021. Should you require any additional information, please do not hesitate to contact the EAP at the details provided below.

Labesh (Pty) Ltd:
Lourens de Villiers
 Tel: 082 789 6525
 Email: info@labesh.co.za
 Fax to Email: 086 552 6837
 Postal Address:
 PostNet Box #469
 Private Bag X504
 Snrville, 0129.

OS012654



Dear Interested and Affected Party,

NOTICE AND BACKGROUND INFORMATION ON THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS FOR THE APPLICATION OF WATER USE LICENCE APPLICATION AND AMENDMENTS FOR WATER USES AT MATLA POWER STATION, KRIEL, MPUMALANGA.

Notice is hereby in terms of the section 41(4) of the National Water Act (Act 36 of 1998) (NWA) and regulations of an application for Water Use Licence and Amendments that M2 Environmental Connections (MENCO) submitted to the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS) on behalf of Eskom Holdings SOC Ltd, Matla Power Station (the applicant's) intent to carry out activities that require Water Use Licence Application and amendments process. This letter serves as a background information to provide Interested and Affected Party (IAPs) with the opportunity to comment.

Background

Matla Power Station, owned by Eskom Holding SOC (Ltd) (Eskom) is operating under Water Use Licence (WUL) number 27/2/1/C211/1/1 for abstraction of water and WUL 04/B11D/BCFG/2293 and 27/2/1/C211/1/1 for the abstraction issued in terms of the National Water Act. Various Water Uses authorised in 2013 e.g. Sewage Treatment Plant and Water Facilities do not include associated infrastructure such as pipelines. It is for this reasons together with other licence conditions that the application is applying for amendment. New water uses have been identified hence new WULA was submitted.

Location

Matla Power Station falls within the jurisdiction of the eMalahleni Town Council, Mpumalanga Province. The nearest towns include Kriel, Secunda, eMalahleni. The Power Station is located on the watershed between the B11E and B11D quaternary catchments which forms part of the Steenkool Spruit sub-catchment.

Description of New Water Uses

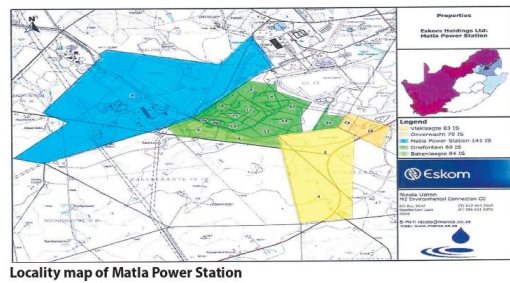
The water uses taking place at the power station are within the close proximity, if not within the wetlands. Accordingly, WUL amendment which will also include the new Water Use Licence Application (WULA) for the existing unauthorised water uses is required. The proposed Water Use Licence (WUL) amendment and new WUL application triggers the following water uses defined in Section 21 of the National Water Act (Act 36 of 1998) (NWA):

The water uses at the Matla Power Station that require authorisation are as follows:

- Section 21 (c) & (i) impeding or diverting the flow of water in a watercourse or altering a watercourse -
 - Matla Power Station and associated infrastructure (e.g. sewage Treatment Plant reclaim lines,
 - Waste water pipelines
 - Reverse Osmosis (RO) Plant (Final Cut)
- located within or in close proximity to wetlands
- Section 21 (g) disposing of waste in a manner which may detrimentally impact on a water resource -
 - dust suppression with waste water,
 - trenching of sludge and
 - forced evaporation

Public Participation

You are requested to register as an Interested and/or Affected Party (I&AP) and are invited to participate in this WULA process by providing comments and raising any issues of concern that you may have, before or on 30 April 2021. Please forward them by email to Refilwe Mokobodi MokobodiMR@eskom.co.za or Tel: 017 612 6262. Electronic copies of the application will be made available on request.



Locality map of Matla Power Station

**NOTICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION APPLICATION FOR THE PROPOSED NEW TOWNSHIP
ESTABLISHMENT ON PORTION 439 (A PORTION OF PORTION 49) OF THE FARM NAAUWPOORT 335 JS
EIA REF NO.: TO BE CONFIRMED UPON SUBMISSION OF EA APPLICATION TO THE COMPETENT
AUTHORITY**

This newspaper advertisement serves to inform you, as a potential Interested and Affected Party (I&AP), of the proposed application for Environmental Authorisation (EA) for the new Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS project. The EA application will be lodged with the Mpumalanga Department of Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs (Competent Authority) in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended, and the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations, 2014, as amended. Labesh (Pty) Ltd has been appointed by the applicant, Cuberman (Pty) Ltd, in terms of Regulation 12 of the EIA Regulations (GNR. 982 of 4 December 2014), as amended, as the independent Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) tasked with conducting the above mentioned application processes. Labesh complies with the necessary requirements of Regulation 13 of GNR. 982 of 4 December 2014, as amended.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

The proposed development will entail a new township establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS, for Industrial use.

Proposed Development Footprint: Approximately 17,2764 Hectares

PROJECT LOCATION:

Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS, Emalahleni Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province;

GPS Coordinates: 25° 57'29.59"S; 29°15'2.52"E

APPLICABLE LEGISLATION: The proposed project requires EA for the following listed activities in terms of the EIA Regulations, 2014, as amended:

- GNR. 327 of 7 April 2017 (Listing Notice 1), as amended: Activity 27: The clearance of an area of 1 hectares or more, but less than 20 hectares of indigenous vegetation, except where such clearance of indigenous vegetation is required for (i) the undertaking of a linear activity; or (ii) maintenance purposes undertaken in accordance with a maintenance management plan.
- GNR. 327 of 7 April 2017 (Listing Notice 1), as amended: Activity 28: Residential, mixed, retail, commercial, industrial or institutional developments where such land was used for agriculture, game farming, equestrian purposes or afforestation on or after 01 April 1998 and where such development: (i) will occur inside an urban area, where the total land to be developed is bigger than 5 hectares; or (ii) will occur outside an urban area, where the total land to be developed is bigger than 1 hectare; Excluding where such land has already been developed for residential, mixed, retail, commercial, industrial or institutional purposes.

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESSES: The public participation processes for the above mentioned applications are conducted according to the requirements of Chapter 6 of the EIA Regulations of 4 December 2014, as amended. Should you wish to register as an I&AP for the proposed project and be kept informed of the progress of the project and public participation opportunities, please request and complete an "Interested and Affected Party" registration form (obtainable from the EAP). Completed I&AP registration forms should please be submitted to the EAP, Lourens de Villiers, at the contact details provided below. Alternatively, you may also submit your name, contact information and interest in the matter, in writing, to the EAP at the contact details provided. As required in the EIA Regulations, site notice boards will be placed on the project property boundary. The Basic Assessment Report will be made available to the public for review and commenting for a period of 30 days, (exact dates will be communicated to registered I&APs). Electronic copies of the report will be provided to registered I&APs via email or registered post. Please inform us should you require a hard copy of the report. Should you require any additional information, please do not hesitate to contact the EAP at the details provided below.

Labesh (Pty) Ltd: Lourens de Villiers - Tel: 082 789 6525; Email: info@labesh.co.za; Fax to Email: 086 552 6837; Postal Address: PostNet Box #469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129.

Info

From: Info <info@labesh.co.za>
Sent: Thursday, 08 April 2021 14:59
To: 'jventer@mpg.gov.za'
Subject: Draft Basic Assessment Report - Environmental Authorization Application: Proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 Naauwpoort; EIA Reference Number: To be confirmed upon submission of EA to the Competent Authority

Importance: High

Good Day

As per the **Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project:** Proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS; **EIA Reference Number:** To be confirmed upon submission of Environmental Authorisation Application to the Competent Authority, we would like to inform you that the Draft Basic Assessment Report will be made available for review and commenting on the 15th of April 2021 until the 24th of May 2021.

A Dropbox link will be send via email that will provide access to the Draft Basic Assessment Report and all other relevant documents.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require assistance or any other information in this regard.

Regards,
Antoinette Burger

On behalf of Lourens De Villiers (EAP for the project)



Antoinette Burger

Assistant Environmental Consultant

Cell: 082 789 6525
Tell: 087 230 8462
Fax: 086 406 0431
Email: antoinette@labesh.co.za

Postnet Box 469
Private Bag X504
Sinoville 0129

Info

From: Info <info@labesh.co.za>
Sent: Thursday, 08 April 2021 14:59
To: 'Tiaan Kleynhans'
Subject: Draft Basic Assessment Report - Environmental Authorization Application: Proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 Naauwpoort; EIA Reference Number: To be confirmed upon submission of EA to the Competent Authority

Importance: High

Good Day

As per the **Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project:** Proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS; **EIA Reference Number:** To be confirmed upon submission of Environmental Authorisation Application to the Competent Authority, we would like to inform you that the Draft Basic Assessment Report will be made available for review and commenting on the 15th of April 2021 until the 24th of May 2021.

A Dropbox link will be send via email that will provide access to the Draft Basic Assessment Report and all other relevant documents.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require assistance or any other information in this regard.

Regards,
Antoinette Burger

On behalf of Lourens De Villiers (EAP for the project)



Antoinette Burger

Assistant Environmental Consultant

Cell: 082 789 6525
Tell: 087 230 8462
Fax: 086 406 0431
Email: antoinette@labesh.co.za

Postnet Box 469
Private Bag X504
Sinoville 0129

Info

From: Info <info@labesh.co.za>
Sent: Thursday, 08 April 2021 14:58
To: 'williamm@mpg.gov.za'
Subject: Draft Basic Assessment Report - Environmental Authorization Application: Proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 Naauwpoort; EIA Reference Number: To be confirmed upon submission of EA to the Competent Authority

Importance: High

Good Day

As per the **Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project:** Proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS; **EIA Reference Number:** To be confirmed upon submission of Environmental Authorisation Application to the Competent Authority, we would like to inform you that the Draft Basic Assessment Report will be made available for review and commenting on the 15th of April 2021 until the 24th of May 2021.

A Dropbox link will be send via email that will provide access to the Draft Basic Assessment Report and all other relevant documents.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require assistance or any other information in this regard.

Regards,
Antoinette Burger

On behalf of Lourens De Villiers (EAP for the project)



Antoinette Burger

Assistant Environmental Consultant

Cell: 082 789 6525
Tell: 087 230 8462
Fax: 086 406 0431
Email: antoinette@labesh.co.za

Postnet Box 469
Private Bag X504
Sinoville 0129

Info

From: Info <info@labesh.co.za>
Sent: Thursday, 08 April 2021 14:59
To: 'mzmantashe@mpg.gov.za'
Subject: Draft Basic Assessment Report - Environmental Authorization Application: Proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 Naauwpoort; EIA Reference Number: To be confirmed upon submission of EA to the Competent Authority

Importance: High

Good Day

As per the **Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project:** Proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS; **EIA Reference Number:** To be confirmed upon submission of Environmental Authorisation Application to the Competent Authority, we would like to inform you that the Draft Basic Assessment Report will be made available for review and commenting on the 15th of April 2021 until the 24th of May 2021.

A Dropbox link will be send via email that will provide access to the Draft Basic Assessment Report and all other relevant documents.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require assistance or any other information in this regard.

Regards,
Antoinette Burger

On behalf of Lourens De Villiers (EAP for the project)



Antoinette Burger

Assistant Environmental Consultant

Cell: 082 789 6525
Tell: 087 230 8462
Fax: 086 406 0431
Email: antoinette@labesh.co.za

Postnet Box 469
Private Bag X504
Sinoville 0129

Info

From: Info <info@labesh.co.za>
Sent: Thursday, 08 April 2021 14:59
To: 'bcntiwane@mpg.gov.za'
Subject: Draft Basic Assessment Report - Environmental Authorization Application: Proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 Naauwpoort; EIA Reference Number: To be confirmed upon submission of EA to the Competent Authority

Importance: High

Good Day

As per the **Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project:** Proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS; **EIA Reference Number:** To be confirmed upon submission of Environmental Authorisation Application to the Competent Authority, we would like to inform you that the Draft Basic Assessment Report will be made available for review and commenting on the 15th of April 2021 until the 24th of May 2021.

A Dropbox link will be send via email that will provide access to the Draft Basic Assessment Report and all other relevant documents.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require assistance or any other information in this regard.

Regards,
Antoinette Burger

On behalf of Lourens De Villiers (EAP for the project)



Antoinette Burger

Assistant Environmental Consultant

Cell: 082 789 6525
Tell: 087 230 8462
Fax: 086 406 0431
Email: antoinette@labesh.co.za

Postnet Box 469
Private Bag X504
Sinoville 0129

Info

From: Info <info@labesh.co.za>
Sent: Thursday, 08 April 2021 15:00
To: 'PMLubisi@mpg.gov.za'
Subject: Draft Basic Assessment Report - Environmental Authorization Application: Proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 Naauwpoort; EIA Reference Number: To be confirmed upon submission of EA to the Competent Authority

Importance: High

Good Day

As per the **Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project:** Proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS; **EIA Reference Number:** To be confirmed upon submission of Environmental Authorisation Application to the Competent Authority, we would like to inform you that the Draft Basic Assessment Report will be made available for review and commenting on the 15th of April 2021 until the 24th of May 2021.

A Dropbox link will be send via email that will provide access to the Draft Basic Assessment Report and all other relevant documents.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require assistance or any other information in this regard.

Regards,
Antoinette Burger

On behalf of Lourens De Villiers (EAP for the project)



Antoinette Burger

Assistant Environmental Consultant

Cell: 082 789 6525
Tell: 087 230 8462
Fax: 086 406 0431
Email: antoinette@labesh.co.za

Postnet Box 469
Private Bag X504
Sinoville 0129

Info

From: Info <info@labesh.co.za>
Sent: Thursday, 08 April 2021 15:00
To: 'nzkamba@mpg.gov.za'; 'echego@mpg.gov.za'
Subject: Draft Basic Assessment Report - Environmental Authorization Application: Proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 Naauwpoort; EIA Reference Number: To be confirmed upon submission of EA to the Competent Authority

Importance: High

Good Day

As per the **Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project:** Proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS; **EIA Reference Number:** To be confirmed upon submission of Environmental Authorisation Application to the Competent Authority, we would like to inform you that the Draft Basic Assessment Report will be made available for review and commenting on the 15th of April 2021 until the 24th of May 2021.

A Dropbox link will be send via email that will provide access to the Draft Basic Assessment Report and all other relevant documents.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require assistance or any other information in this regard.

Regards,
Antoinette Burger

On behalf of Lourens De Villiers (EAP for the project)



Antoinette Burger

Assistant Environmental Consultant

Cell: 082 789 6525
Tel: 087 230 8462
Fax: 086 406 0431
Email: antoinette@labesh.co.za

Postnet Box 469
Private Bag X504
Sinoville 0129

Info

From: Info <info@labesh.co.za>
Sent: Thursday, 08 April 2021 15:00
To: 'Pauleck Makhubela'
Subject: Draft Basic Assessment Report - Environmental Authorization Application: Proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 Naauwpoort; EIA Reference Number: To be confirmed upon submission of EA to the Competent Authority

Importance: High

Good Day

As per the **Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project:** Proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS; **EIA Reference Number:** To be confirmed upon submission of Environmental Authorisation Application to the Competent Authority, we would like to inform you that the Draft Basic Assessment Report will be made available for review and commenting on the 15th of April 2021 until the 24th of May 2021.

A Dropbox link will be send via email that will provide access to the Draft Basic Assessment Report and all other relevant documents.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require assistance or any other information in this regard.

Regards,
Antoinette Burger

On behalf of Lourens De Villiers (EAP for the project)



Antoinette Burger

Assistant Environmental Consultant

Cell: 082 789 6525
Tell: 087 230 8462
Fax: 086 406 0431
Email: antoinette@labesh.co.za

Postnet Box 469
Private Bag X504
Sinoville 0129

Info

From: Info <info@labesh.co.za>
Sent: Thursday, 08 April 2021 15:00
To: 'CareenS@mpuhealth.gov.za'
Subject: Draft Basic Assessment Report - Environmental Authorization Application: Proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 Naauwpoort; EIA Reference Number: To be confirmed upon submission of EA to the Competent Authority

Importance: High

Good Day

As per the **Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project:** Proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS; **EIA Reference Number:** To be confirmed upon submission of Environmental Authorisation Application to the Competent Authority, we would like to inform you that the Draft Basic Assessment Report will be made available for review and commenting on the 15th of April 2021 until the 24th of May 2021.

A Dropbox link will be send via email that will provide access to the Draft Basic Assessment Report and all other relevant documents.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require assistance or any other information in this regard.

Regards,
Antoinette Burger

On behalf of Lourens De Villiers (EAP for the project)



Antoinette Burger

Assistant Environmental Consultant

Cell: 082 789 6525
Tell: 087 230 8462
Fax: 086 406 0431
Email: antoinette@labesh.co.za

Postnet Box 469
Private Bag X504
Sinoville 0129

Info

From: Info <info@labesh.co.za>
Sent: Thursday, 08 April 2021 15:00
To: 'APohl@mpg.gov.za'; 'ntzulu@mpg.gov.za'
Subject: Draft Basic Assessment Report - Environmental Authorization Application: Proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 Naauwpoort; EIA Reference Number: To be confirmed upon submission of EA to the Competent Authority

Importance: High

Good Day

As per the **Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project:** Proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS; **EIA Reference Number:** To be confirmed upon submission of Environmental Authorisation Application to the Competent Authority, we would like to inform you that the Draft Basic Assessment Report will be made available for review and commenting on the 15th of April 2021 until the 24th of May 2021.

A Dropbox link will be send via email that will provide access to the Draft Basic Assessment Report and all other relevant documents.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require assistance or any other information in this regard.

Regards,
Antoinette Burger

On behalf of Lourens De Villiers (EAP for the project)



Antoinette Burger

Assistant Environmental Consultant

Cell: 082 789 6525
Tell: 087 230 8462
Fax: 086 406 0431
Email: antoinette@labesh.co.za

Postnet Box 469
Private Bag X504
Sinoville 0129

Info

From: Info <info@labesh.co.za>
Sent: Thursday, 08 April 2021 15:01
To: 'Aubrey.Tshivhandekano@dmr.gov.za'
Subject: Draft Basic Assessment Report - Environmental Authorization Application: Proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 Naauwpoort; EIA Reference Number: To be confirmed upon submission of EA to the Competent Authority

Importance: High

Good Day

As per the **Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project:** Proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS; **EIA Reference Number:** To be confirmed upon submission of Environmental Authorisation Application to the Competent Authority, we would like to inform you that the Draft Basic Assessment Report will be made available for review and commenting on the 15th of April 2021 until the 24th of May 2021.

A Dropbox link will be send via email that will provide access to the Draft Basic Assessment Report and all other relevant documents.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require assistance or any other information in this regard.

Regards,
Antoinette Burger

On behalf of Lourens De Villiers (EAP for the project)



Antoinette Burger

Assistant Environmental Consultant

Cell: 082 789 6525
Tell: 087 230 8462
Fax: 086 406 0431
Email: antoinette@labesh.co.za

Postnet Box 469
Private Bag X504
Sinoville 0129

Info

From: Info <info@labesh.co.za>
Sent: Thursday, 08 April 2021 14:58
To: 'kmohlasedi@mpg.gov.za'
Subject: Draft Basic Assessment Report - Environmental Authorization Application: Proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 Naauwpoort; EIA Reference Number: To be confirmed upon submission of EA to the Competent Authority

Importance: High

Good Day

As per the **Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project:** Proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS; **EIA Reference Number:** To be confirmed upon submission of Environmental Authorisation Application to the Competent Authority, we would like to inform you that the Draft Basic Assessment Report will be made available for review and commenting on the 15th of April 2021 until the 24th of May 2021.

A Dropbox link will be send via email that will provide access to the Draft Basic Assessment Report and all other relevant documents.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require assistance or any other information in this regard.

Regards,
Antoinette Burger

On behalf of Lourens De Villiers (EAP for the project)



Antoinette Burger

Assistant Environmental Consultant

Cell: 082 789 6525
Tell: 087 230 8462
Fax: 086 406 0431
Email: antoinette@labesh.co.za

Postnet Box 469
Private Bag X504
Sinoville 0129

Info

From: Info <info@labesh.co.za>
Sent: Thursday, 08 April 2021 15:00
To: 'paulb@dsdmpu.gov.za'; 'HlengiweT@dsdmpu.gov.za'
Subject: Draft Basic Assessment Report - Environmental Authorization Application: Proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 Naauwpoort; EIA Reference Number: To be confirmed upon submission of EA to the Competent Authority

Importance: High

Good Day

As per the **Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project:** Proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS; **EIA Reference Number:** To be confirmed upon submission of Environmental Authorisation Application to the Competent Authority, we would like to inform you that the Draft Basic Assessment Report will be made available for review and commenting on the 15th of April 2021 until the 24th of May 2021.

A Dropbox link will be send via email that will provide access to the Draft Basic Assessment Report and all other relevant documents.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require assistance or any other information in this regard.

Regards,
Antoinette Burger

On behalf of Lourens De Villiers (EAP for the project)



Antoinette Burger

Assistant Environmental Consultant

Cell: 082 789 6525
Tell: 087 230 8462
Fax: 086 406 0431
Email: antoinette@labesh.co.za

Postnet Box 469
Private Bag X504
Sinoville 0129

Info

From: Info <info@labesh.co.za>
Sent: Thursday, 08 April 2021 14:59
To: 'MnguniB@dws.gov.za'
Subject: Draft Basic Assessment Report - Environmental Authorization Application: Proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 Naauwpoort; EIA Reference Number: To be confirmed upon submission of EA to the Competent Authority

Importance: High

Good Day

As per the **Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project:** Proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS; **EIA Reference Number:** To be confirmed upon submission of Environmental Authorisation Application to the Competent Authority, we would like to inform you that the Draft Basic Assessment Report will be made available for review and commenting on the 15th of April 2021 until the 24th of May 2021.

A Dropbox link will be send via email that will provide access to the Draft Basic Assessment Report and all other relevant documents.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require assistance or any other information in this regard.

Regards,
Antoinette Burger

On behalf of Lourens De Villiers (EAP for the project)



Antoinette Burger

Assistant Environmental Consultant

Cell: 082 789 6525
Tell: 087 230 8462
Fax: 086 406 0431
Email: antoinette@labesh.co.za

Postnet Box 469
Private Bag X504
Sinoville 0129

Info

From: Info <info@labesh.co.za>
Sent: Thursday, 08 April 2021 14:59
To: 'officeofmm@emalahleni.gov.za'
Subject: Draft Basic Assessment Report - Environmental Authorization Application: Proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 Naauwpoort; EIA Reference Number: To be confirmed upon submission of EA to the Competent Authority

Importance: High

Good Day

As per the **Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project:** Proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS; **EIA Reference Number:** To be confirmed upon submission of Environmental Authorisation Application to the Competent Authority, we would like to inform you that the Draft Basic Assessment Report will be made available for review and commenting on the 15th of April 2021 until the 24th of May 2021.

A Dropbox link will be send via email that will provide access to the Draft Basic Assessment Report and all other relevant documents.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require assistance or any other information in this regard.

Regards,
Antoinette Burger

On behalf of Lourens De Villiers (EAP for the project)



Antoinette Burger

Assistant Environmental Consultant

Cell: 082 789 6525
Tell: 087 230 8462
Fax: 086 406 0431
Email: antoinette@labesh.co.za

Postnet Box 469
Private Bag X504
Sinoville 0129

Info

From: Info <info@labesh.co.za>
Sent: Thursday, 08 April 2021 14:59
To: 'mahlangumv@nkangaladm.gov.za'
Subject: Draft Basic Assessment Report - Environmental Authorization Application: Proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 Naauwpoort; EIA Reference Number: To be confirmed upon submission of EA to the Competent Authority

Importance: High

Good Day

As per the **Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project:** Proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS; **EIA Reference Number:** To be confirmed upon submission of Environmental Authorisation Application to the Competent Authority, we would like to inform you that the Draft Basic Assessment Report will be made available for review and commenting on the 15th of April 2021 until the 24th of May 2021.

A Dropbox link will be send via email that will provide access to the Draft Basic Assessment Report and all other relevant documents.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require assistance or any other information in this regard.

Regards,
Antoinette Burger

On behalf of Lourens De Villiers (EAP for the project)



Antoinette Burger

Assistant Environmental Consultant

Cell: 082 789 6525
Tell: 087 230 8462
Fax: 086 406 0431
Email: antoinette@labesh.co.za

Postnet Box 469
Private Bag X504
Sinoville 0129

Info

From: Info <info@labesh.co.za>
Sent: Thursday, 08 April 2021 14:58
To: 'mm@nkangaladm.gov.za'; 'nkosinm@nkangaladm.gov.za'
Subject: Draft Basic Assessment Report - Environmental Authorization Application: Proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 Naauwpoort; EIA Reference Number: To be confirmed upon submission of EA to the Competent Authority

Importance: High

Good Day

As per the **Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project:** Proposed New Township Establishment on Portion 439 (A Portion of Portion 49) of the Farm Naauwpoort 335 JS; **EIA Reference Number:** To be confirmed upon submission of Environmental Authorisation Application to the Competent Authority, we would like to inform you that the Draft Basic Assessment Report will be made available for review and commenting on the 15th of April 2021 until the 24th of May 2021.

A Dropbox link will be send via email that will provide access to the Draft Basic Assessment Report and all other relevant documents.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require assistance or any other information in this regard.

Regards,
Antoinette Burger

On behalf of Lourens De Villiers (EAP for the project)



Antoinette Burger

Assistant Environmental Consultant

Cell: 082 789 6525
Tel: 087 230 8462
Fax: 086 406 0431
Email: antoinette@labesh.co.za

Postnet Box 469
Private Bag X504
Sinoville 0129

Appendix 5 – Minutes of any public and/or stakeholder meetings

No public or stakeholder meetings have been held.

Appendix 6 – Comments and responses report

No comments have been received from Interested & Affected Parties.

Appendix 7 – Comments from I&APs on Basic Assessment (BA) Report

No comments have been received on the Basic Assessment Report.

Appendix 8 – Comments from I&APs on amendments to the BA Report

There has been no amendments to the BA Report.

Appendix 9 – Copy of the registered I&APs

There are no registered Interested & Affected Parties.

APPENDIX D – Specialist Studies

The specialist studies for this project are attached to this report.

APPENDIX E – Other Information

The Environmental Management Programme (EMP) for this project are attached to this report.



LABESH

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS

ABILITY TO SUSTAIN . . .

MISSION

Our mission at Labesh is to be a client focused company that is able and accountable and delivers a quality service on time.

VISION

To provide solid, scientific solutions in a socially challenged environment where the outcome is harmonious to people and the environment.

INDUSTRIES



SERVICES & EXPERTISE





LABESH

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS

MORE THAN 200 . . .

ENVIRONMENTAL
IMPACT
ASSESSMENTS
(EIA'S)

WASTE LICENSES

AIR EMISSION
LICENSES

WATER-USE
LICENSES

RECTIFICATION
APPLICATIONS



DIRECTOR / FOUNDER

LOURENS DE VILLIERS

B.Sc Earth Science; Hons B.Sc Geography and Environmental Studies; M.Sc Water Resource Management

Email: lourens@labesh.co.za / info@labesh.co.za

Cell: 082 789 6525



LOURENS DE VILLIERS

DIRECTOR / FOUNDER

PERSONAL PROFILE

I regard myself as a well renowned Environmental Assessment Practitioner with 18 years of experience in the discipline of environmental assessment and management.

I value the importance of a collective approach from various disciplines in order to establish a more sustainable outcome.

I am privileged to have a broad client base with the majority of them being personally serviced for more than 10 years.

SKILLS & INTERESTS

- Principle Environmental Assessment Practitioner
- British Standard International ISO 14001 Lead Environmental Auditor
- International Global GAP Farm Assurer
- Plant Propagator

RESUME

WORK HISTORY

Director / Founder

Labesh (Pty) Ltd, 2016 to Present

- Conducting EIA's
- Compiling EMP's for EIA's
- Conducting due diligence audits
- Conducting legal compliance audits
- Environmental management performance audits
- Natural resource optimization strategy

Director and Partner

Shangoni Management Services (Pty) Ltd , 2011 to 2016

- Conducting EIA's
- Compiling EMP's for EIA's
- Conducting due diligence audits
- Conducting legal compliance audits
- Internal ISO 14001 audits
- External ISO 14001 certification audits

Director

Prohibeo Environmental Management Solutions, 2004 to 2011

- Conducting EIA's
- Compiling EMP's for EIA's
- Compiling Soil and Land Capability Assessments as part of EIA's
- Conducting due diligence audits
- Conducting legal compliance audits
- Environmental management performance audits
- Natural resource optimization strategy

Manager

Newtown Associates Environmental Services CC, 2003 to 2004

- Conducting of EMP's for mining industry
- Conducting EMP performance assessments for mining industry
- Compiling Soil and Land Capability Assessments as part of EIA's
- Conducting EIA's
- Conducting EMP's for EIA's
- Conducting due diligence audits
- Conducting legal compliance audits
- Conducting Environmental Risk Assessments

Environmental Consultant

Helio Alliance (Pty) Ltd, 2002 to 2003

- Conducting of EMP's for mining industry
- Conducting EMP performance assessments for mining industry
- Compiling Soil and Land Capability Assessments as part of EIA's
- Conducting EIA's
- Conducting EMP's for EIA's
- Conducting due diligence audits
- Conducting legal compliance audits
- Conducting Environmental Risk Assessments



LOURENS DE VILLIERS

DIRECTOR / FOUNDER

GET IN TOUCH

Mobile: 082 789 6525

Email: lourens@labesh.co.za

Residential Address: Plot 24, Soutpan Road,
Haakdoornboom, Pretoria 0200

Postal Address: Postnet Box 469, Private Bag
X504, Sinoville, 0129

RESUME

ACADEMIC BACKGROUND

University of Pretoria

M.Sc Water Resource Management, 2003

North West University

B.Sc (Hons) Geography and Environmental Studies, 1999

North West University

B.Sc Earth Science, 1998

COURSES COMPLETED

1998 - 1999 : Prestige Leadership Development

2000 : Advanced EMS Auditing Course for Quality and Environmental Professionals

2002 : Public Presentation Skills

2010 : Implementation of Environmental Management Systems

2010 : Auditing Environmental Management Systems

2010 : Environmental Law

2014 : Waste Classification

2015 : Advanced HACCP

2015 : Train the Trainer

2016 : Transition from ISO 14001:2004 to ISO 14001: 2015 - Environmental Management Systems.

2017 & 2019: Global GAP International Farm Assurer